

Prof. (Dr.) V Balakista Reddy LL.M., M.Phil., Ph.D. (JNU) Professor of Law & Registrar

NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad

'Justice City', Shameerpet, Medchal District - 500 101, Telangana, India.

Tel: +91-40-23498104 / 23498115 Fax: +91-40-23498386

Mobile: +91-99486 60916

E-mail: registrar@nalsar.ac.in, balakista@gmail.com

Website: www.nalsar.ac.in

Dt: April 26, 2018

The Joint Secretary (Recognition)
University Grants Commission
Distance Education Bureau (DEB)
35, Feroze Shah Road,
New Delhi 110 001

Dear Sir / Madam,

Sub: Submission of Application for recognition for offering of programmes

through Open and Distance Learning (ODL) mode from the academic

session 2018 - 2019.

Ref: UGC (DEB) Public Notice - F.No.74-8/2018 (DEB-IV), Dated: 28.03.2018

With reference to your Public Notice referred above, please find enclosed the application form along with the relevant documents as Annexures (three sets duly certified by the Registrar) of NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad for your consideration and for the grant of recognition for offering of the programmes through ODL mode from the academic session 2018 – 2019. The online application form has already been submitted as per the requirement on April 25, 2018. Moreover, as per the guidelines the online application along with all the Annexures have been uploaded on the University's website and the same can be accessed through the link https://nalsar.ac.in/sites/default/files/NALSAR-DEB UGC-Complete%20Application-2018-19.pdf

I wish to add that NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad established in 1998 has been awarded 'A' grade ('A+' as per new grading system) with 3.60 CGPA out of 4.00 by NAAC during the year 2016. NALSAR was listed under Category — I as per the UGC (Categorisation of Universities (only) for grant of graded autonomy) Regulations, 2018. The University has been offering programmes through ODL mode since 2001 and has made a mark in distance education also. The main objectives of the University include organizing advanced studies and promotion of research in all branches of law. In pursuance of its objectives, the University proposes to offer courses on contemporary issues like aviation law, space law, security and defence laws, maritime laws in addition to the business and corporate laws, patents law, cyber laws, media laws etc. The proposed courses have been designed based on current national and international needs and requirements. These courses are innovative which combine some new subjects in the best tradition of interdisciplinary studies. We are sure that these courses will equip the working professionals with the legal aspects in the area of their work.

Contd 2...

Hyderabari

Most of the proposed courses by NALSAR through distance mode are not on offer anywhere in India. Hence, we request you to kindly consider our application and grant recognition for all the courses for offering of the same through ODL mode from the academic session 2018 – 2019 onwards.

The University is fulfilling all the requirements as per the UGC (Open and Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 and also undertake that we will abide by all other requirements as detailed by the UGC from time to time.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of the application form and we look forward for your grant of recognition at the earliest.

Hyderabad

With warm regards,

Yours sincerely

CREGISTRAR

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medchal'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW HYDERABAD



APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION FOR OFFERING OF PROGRAMMES THROUGH ODL MODE FROM THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2018 – 2019

Submitted to Distance Education Bureau (DEB), University Grants Commission

CONTENTS

S.No.	Particulars Particulars	Page Nos.
1.	Copy of the Online Application Form duly signed and stamped	1 – 55
2.	Copy of the Resolution establishing Directorate of Distance Education at NALSAR	1-2
3.	Copy of the NAAC Accreditation Certificate	3-5
4.	Press Release by MHRD Dt.20/03/2018 listing NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad under Category I as per UGC(Categorization of Universities (Only) for Grant of Graded Autonomy) Regulations, 2018	6 – 7
5.	Academic Planner of all the programmes	8 – 10
6.	Copy of the Affidavit	11 – 12
7.	 Approved PPR by the Statutory Bodies for M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management) M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Laws) P.G. Diploma in Patents Law P.G. Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws P.G. Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws P.G. Diploma in Cyber Laws P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations P.G. Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws P.G. Diploma in International Humanitarian Law P.G. Diploma in Media Laws 	13 - 29 30 - 49 50 - 66 67 - 83 84 - 95 96 - 106 107 - 118 119 - 131 132 - 146 147 - 159 160 - 171 172 - 185 186 - 197
8.	Copy of the Resolution of the Statutory Bodies approving the PPRs and SLMs of all the proposed programmes	198 – 207
9.	Teaching Staff details	208 210
10.	Administrative Staff details	211

APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION OF HEI / PROGRAMMES UNDER OPEN AND DISTANCE LEARNING MODE UGC (ODL) REGULATIONS, 2018

Academic session beginning July, 2018

			112	
\Box	-			
$\boldsymbol{-}$	\rightarrow	rı	~	0

Higher Educational Institutions Details

Official website for distance education, if any:

Registration ID:	DEB/TEL/453/2017/224
Name of the Higher Educational institution :	NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Address:	NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, JUSTICE CITY, SHAMEERPET, MEDCHAL DISTRICT
Tel:	04023498104
Email :	REGISTRAR@NALSAR.AC.IN
State :	TELANGANA
Fax:	04023498386
Official Website of HEI :	WWW.NALSAR.AC.IN
Name of the Vice Chancellor :	PROF. FAIZAN MUSTAFA
Name of the Pro Vice Chancellor/Rector(if any):	
Name of the Registrar	PROF V BALAKISTA REDDY
Name of the Department/School/Centre of Distance Education :	DIRECTORATE OF DISTANCE EDUCATION
Address of the Department/School/Centre of Distance Education:	DIRECTORATE OF DISTANCE EDUCATION, NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, JUSTICE CITY, SHAMEERPET, MEDCHAL DISTRICT, HYDERABAD- 500101; TELANGAN,
Tel of the Department/School/Centre of Distance Education:	04023498402
Email of the Department/School/Centre of Distance Education:	NALSARPRO@NALSAR.AC.IN
Fax of the Department/School/Centre of Distance Education:	04023498403

WWW.NALSARPRO.ORG

Name of Director/Head of Department/Head of School/Centre of Distance Education :	PROF FAIZAN MUSTAFA
Designation:	DIRECTOR
Mobile No.:	9848048195
Type of HEI:	STATE
Year of establishment of HEI :	Year : 1998 Month: 6
Recognition status of the HEI as per UGC Act, 1956:	SECTION 2(F)
Is HEI also recognized under 12 (B):	YES
Whether accredited by NAAC?:	YES
Year of assessment of NAAC :	2016
NAAC CGPA Score :	3.6000
NAAC Accreditation valid upto :	2021
Whether valid for the academic year 2018-19 :	YES
Whether HEI is ready or has already applied for NAAC assessment:	YES
State if NAAC is not applicable at present (For SOUs & existing HEIs recognized for ODL mode by UGC for 2017-18 only):	NO
Territorial Jurisdiction of HEI as per its Act for offering proposed ODL programmes :	WITHIN THE STATE PLUS OTHER STATES
Territorial Jurisdiction of HEI for offering proposed ODL programmes as per Annexure IV of UGC (ODL) Regulations, 2017:	WITHIN THE STATE
Whether Center for Internal Quality Assurance (CIQA) is established or not :	YES

TABLE 1.1

Academic '	Year Planner	[Programmes	under	yearly	y syste	:[m

Sr.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months schedule (specify months) during Year			
		From(Month)	To(Month)		
1.	Admission	FEB	JUN		
2.	Distribution of SLM	MAY	JUN RSITY OF		
3.	Contact Programmes(counselling, Practicals, etc.)	AUG	MAR (E)		
4.	Assignment Submission (if any)	NA	NA COL		
5.	Evaluation of Assignment	JUN \	JUL		
6.	Examination	APR	JUN 2		
7.	Declaration of Result	JUN	JUL		

Academic Year Planner [Programmes under Semester System]:

Sr.No.	Name of the Activity	July	July		
		From	То	From	То
1.	Admission	JAN	JUN	JAN	JAN
2.	Distribution of SLM	JUL	AUG	JAN	FEB
3.	Contact Programmes(counselling, Practicals,etc.)	AUG	SEP	FEB	MAR
4.	Assignment Submission (if any)	AUG	NOV	MAR	APR
5.	Evaluation of Assignment	JAN ·	FEB	JUL	AUG
6.	Examination	NOV	DEC	MAY	JUN
7.	Declaration of Result	JAN	FEB	JUL	AUG

TABLE 1.3

Builit-up Area Type	Minimum Built up area required as per Regulations	Built-Up Area available(Carpet Area Sq. ft)	Difference
Academic	7500	11070.33	-3570.33
Administrative	1500	5226	-3726
Academic support such as Library, Reading Room, Computer Centre, Information and Communication technology labs, Video and Audio Labs etc.	4500	5402	-902
Amenities or other support facilities(Excluding toilets)	1500	3060	-1560
Total built-up area for ODL activities	15000	24758.33	-9758.33

TABLE 1.4

Academic year	Particular .	UG Degree	PG Degree
2017-18	No. of students enrolled	0	0 KY OF LY
	No. of students passed	0	o (RAB)
2016-17	No. of students enrolled	0	0 3
*	No. of students passed	0	0
2015-16	No. of students enrolled	0, 1 (0 7
	No. of students passed	0	1 0

SrNo.	Name of Programme proposed to be offered from July, 2018 onward	Whether as per UGC Degree specification 2014(Y/N)	Minimum Duration of programmes (years)	Type of Programme: Professional or General	Whether SLM prepared for complete programme	Whether offered under Regular mode
1	MASTERS OF ARTS (AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)	YES	02	GENERAL	YES	NO
2	MASTERS OF ARTS (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)	YES	02	GENERAL	YES	NO
3	MASTERS OF ARTS (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)	YES	02	GENERAL	YES	NO
4	MASTERS OF ARTS (SPACE AND TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)	YES	02	GENERAL	YES	NO
5	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS	YES	01	GENERAL	YES	NO
6	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT	YES	01	GENERAL	YES	NO
7	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS	YES	01	GENERAL	YES	NO
8	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS	YES	01	GENERAL	YES	NO
9	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND LEGISLATIONS	YES	01	GENERAL	YES	NO
10	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS	YES	01	GENERAL	YES	NO
11	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW	YES	01	GENERAL	YES	NO
12	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS	YES	OBURAD A	GENERAL	YES	NO

13	POST GRADUATE	YES	01	GENERAL	YES	NO	
and the second	DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW				***************************************	and the second s	

TABLE 1.6(Regional Centre details)

SrNo.	Name & Address of Regional Centre	HEI Association with RC (Owned, maintained etc.)	Name and Contact Details of Coordinator/Counsellor	Qualification of Coordinator/Counsellor at RC	No. of Counsellor at RC	No. of LSC covered under RC
1	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	0

TABLE 1.7(Learner Support Centre (LSC) details)

SrNo.	Name & Address of	Name of HEI to which	Whether the College/institute	Name and Contact Details of	Qualification of Coordinator/Counsellor	No. of
	(where LSC is	College/institute is affiliated	Govt.(where	Coordinator/counsellor		
	established):	(where LSC is established)	LSC is established)			



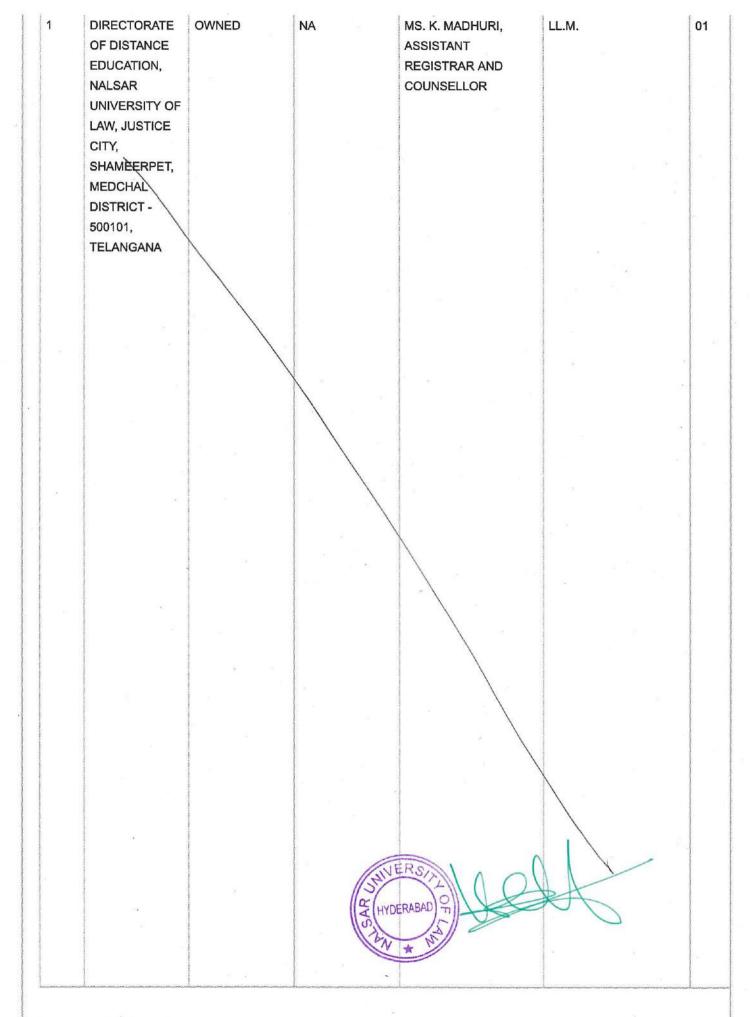


TABLE 1.8(Staff Details)

6

SrNo.	Name & Address of College/institute (where LSC is established):	Name of HEI to which College/institute is affiliated (where LSC is established)	Whether the College/institute is private or Govt.(where LSC is established)	Name and Contact Details of Coordinator/counsellor	Qualification of Coordinator/Counsellor	No. of Counsellor	Proposed Programmes from July, 2018 onwards
1	DIRECTORATE OF DISTANCE EDUCATION, NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, JUSTICE CITY, SHAMEERPET, MEDCHAL DISTRICT - 500101, TELANGANA	OWNED	NA	MS. K. MADHURI, ASSISTANT REGISTRAR AND COUNSELLOR	LL.M.	01	1.MASTERS OF ARTS (AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT) 2.MASTERS OF ARTS (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS) 3.MASTERS OF ARTS (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)
					*		4.MASTERS OF ARTS
				e e		g I	(SPACE AND TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)
- 1		*		1 2 8	171		5.POST GRADUATE
1		n 200	ů.	#	н		DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS 6.POST GRADUATE
							DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR
	8 9						TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT
		* 4 5		21			7.POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN
							CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS 8.POST GRADUATE
					**		DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
12.4		P 16		•			9.POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND
				e e			LEGISLATIONS 10.POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GIŚ AND
				9		1	REMOTE SENSING LAWS
				*			I1.POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN NTERNATIONAL
	*		19		8	1	HUMANITARIAN LAW 2.POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDIA
	2	200 20		* **	1	- L	AWS 3.POST GRADUATE
			(85°	1162	00/		DIPLOMA IN PATENTS AW

TABLE 1.8(Staff Details)

ACADEMIC STAFF FOR ODL PROGRAMMES:

Type of Staff	Number of officials on full time and dedicated basis	No. of official exclusively for ODL	No. of temporary staff
Director	01	01	0
Associate Professor	01	01	02
Assistant Professor	01	01	15
Any other (Please specify) (PROFESSOR)	01	01	04

TABLE 1.9(Administrative staff)

Type of Staff	Number of officials	No. of official exclusively for ODL	No. of temporary staff
Deputy Registrar	0	0	0
Assistant Registrar	02	02	0
Section Officer	01	01	0
Assistants	03	03	0
Computer Operators	0	0	0
Class-IV/Multi Tasking Staff	04	04	0
Technical / Professional	01	01	0
Any other (Please specify) 0	0	0	0

TABLE 1.10(Examination Centre)

A). PROPOSED EXAMINATION CENTRE FOR TERM END EXAMINATION FOR ODL PROGRAMME FOR UPCOMING ACADEMIC YEARS:

Sr No.	Preparedness Status	YES/NO
(i)	Whether examination centre is within the territorial jurisdiction of the HEI as per Annexure IV of ODL Regulations	YES
(ii)	Whether the examination centre is located as per clause 13 (7) of Part IV of Regulations	YES
(iii)	Provision of CCTV Cameras	NO
(iv)	Provision of Bio-metric attendance	NO
(v)	Provision of Video recording	YES

Activities for Examination

B). ACTIVITIES FOR EXAMINATION:

8

Sr No. Activity

(i)	Paper setting.	BY THE HEI
(ii)	Conduct of examination	BY THE HEI
(iii)	Evaluation of answer sheets	BY THE HEI
(iv)	Declaration of results	BY THE HEI
(v) ·	If any other , specify NA	NA

Other Information

TABLE 1.11(COMPUTERIZATION/DIGITIZATION STATUS OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES):

Sr No.	Activities	Yes or No
(i)	Student registration/Admission	YES
(ii)	Administration	YES .
(iii)	Finance	YES
(iv)	Academic activities	YES
(v)	Student Support System	YES
(vi)	Continuous Evaluation	YES
(vii)	Online support	YES

TABLE 1.12(Details of full time dedicated Help Desk for ODL mode Student)

(i)	Help Desk Address	NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, JUSTICE CITY, SHAMEERPET, MEDCHAL DISTRICT
(ii)	Name of Contact Person	MS. G. USHA DEVI
(iii)	Designation	JUNIOR ASSISTANT
(i)	Phone no.	23498404
(i)	Email Id	NALSARPRO@NALSAR.AC.IN
(i)	Contact hours for Help Desk	9.30 A.M. TO 5.00 P.M.

TABLE 1.13(Status of a Court case(s) pertaining to (if any) filed by the HEI or any Institution or body related to the HEI offering Open and Distance Education wherein UGC has been made a party)

W.P.No	Court/Jurisdiction	Status as on date
NO	NO (S)	NO NO

Sr No.	Name of Programme
1	MASTERS OF ARTS (AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)
2	MASTERS OF ARTS (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
3	MASTERS OF ARTS (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)
4	MASTERS OF ARTS (SPACE AND TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)
5	P G DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
6	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS
7	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT
8	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS
9	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
10	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND LEGISLATIONS
11	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS
12	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW
13	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
14	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW

NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : MASTERS OF ARTS (AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	MASTERS OF ARTS (AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI:	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations:	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO '
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	4
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	1 FC 11 CO
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of	WOERABAD

Assistant Professor):

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when:	NO
since when :	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	1,50,000/- (1,20,000/- FOR DEFENCE PERSONNEL) FOR THE TOTAL COURSE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	180 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed	
2017-18	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	- Company of the Comp	ODL mode	0	0	0	
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
2		ODL mode	0	0	0	
2016-17	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
		ODL mode	0	0	0	
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	ou control of the con	ODL mode	0	0	0	
2015-16 Un	2015-16	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0	
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	and the second	ODL mode	0	0	0 ERSIT	

	Yes or No	Weightage	in overall assessment
Assignments	YES	30	

Practicals	NO	0	encounterous designation of the contract of th
Project	NO	0	
Term End Exam	YES	70	Section of the second

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES



NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : MASTERS OF ARTS (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	MASTERS OF ARTS (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms.:	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations :	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	11
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor):	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for	VE

proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of

Assistant Professor):

14

NO
NO
NO
RS. 1,50,000/- TOTAL COURSE FEE
YES
180 HOURS
NO

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	one control of the co	ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	denotation and the second	ODL mode	0	0	0
2015-16	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	ACCOUNT COMPANY OF THE COMPANY OF TH	ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	Polyderponoseemplos	ODL mode	0	0	0

	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	YES	30



Practicals	NO	0
Project	NO	0
Term End Exam	YES	70

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES



NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : MASTERS OF ARTS (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	MASTERS OF ARTS (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI:	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations :	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	2
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of	SAR UNI

Assistant Professor):

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when :	NO
since when :	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	1,50,000/- (1,20,000/- FOR DEFENCE PERSONNEL) TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	180 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	Name of the Control o	ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
2015-16	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0 JALS
	Company	ODL mode	0	0	0 (*(§

	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment	eniment ni
Assignments	YES	30	

Practicals	NO -	0			The state of the s
Project	NO	0		- CARROLL CARROLL THREE CORROLL CARROLL CARROL	
Term End Exam	YES	70	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	ing lage speed participants read a great property and)

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES



NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : MASTERS OF ARTS (SPACE AND TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	MASTERS OF ARTS (SPACE AND TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations:	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	3
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor):	
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of	TEW LA

Assistant Professor):

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when :	NO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP
since when :	*
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	1,50,000/- TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	180 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
2 4	*	ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	The control of the co	ODL mode	0	0	0
2015-16	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	April	ODL mode	0	0	0 //

	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment	
Assignments	YES	30	

Practicals	NO	0
Project	NO	0
Term End Exam	YES	70

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME: P G DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	P G DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations:	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO .
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	3
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor) :	1
No. of pérmanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Assistant Professor) :	1 CLAW A
Whether the proposed Programme is offered under	NO (E)

Regular mode also. If yes, since when:

since when:	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	31,500/- FOR COMPLETE PROGRAMME
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	64 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	STATE OF THE STATE	ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	Transcriptore (Transcriptore)	ODL mode	Ó	0	0
2016-17	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0 .
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	William Willia	ODL mode	0	0	0
2015-16	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	and the second s	ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	on succession	ODL mode	0	0	0

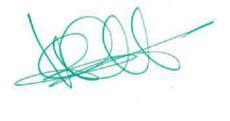
	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessmen
Assignments	NO	0
Practicals	NO	0
Project	NO	0



contraction	Term End Exam	YES	100	
-98		C. C		

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI:	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations :	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	3
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of	1 NIVERSIA

Assistant Professor):

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when:	NO
since when :	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	50,000/- (30,000/- FOR DEFENCE PERSONNEL) TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	90 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
2		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
2015-16	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0 .	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0 -	0	0

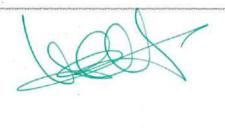
	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	YES	30



Practicals	NO	0	THEOLOGIC CO.
Project	NO	0	· ·
Term End Exam	YES	70	and the second discount of

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations :	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	4
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of	1 SIVERSITA

Assistant Professor):

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when :	NO.
since when :	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	RS. 50,000/- (RS. 30,000/- FOR DEFENCE PERSONNEL) TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	90 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage:	

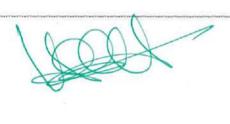
Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	and the second s	ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	CO CONTRACTOR CONTRACT	ODL mode	0	0	. 0
2016-17	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	submenturaries.	ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
2015-16	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0 (425
	TOTO LA CONTRACTOR CON	ODL mode	0	0	0

, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	YES	30

Practicals	NO	0
Project	NO	0
Term End Exam	YES	70

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES ·
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations :	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	11
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Assistant Professor) :	1 SHIVERS/PL

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when :	NO
since when :	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	RS. 50,000/- TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	90 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Details of students under the Proposed Programme

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0 -	0	
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	The second secon	ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
and a second	ODL mode	0	0	0	
Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
Ta - 10		ODL mode	0	0	0
2015-16 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
		ODL mode	0	0	0
Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0 /83	
	ski presidenti se	ODL mode	0	0	0 (4)

Mode of evaluation for the proposed programme under distance mode

Newson consistence of the control of	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	YES	30 .

Practicals	NO	0
Project	NO	0
Term End Exam	YES	70

Mode of delivery of SLM/SIM (State Yes or No)

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations:	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	4
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor):	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Assistant Professor) :	1 SUNIVERS 3

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when :	NO
since when:	·
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	31,500/- TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	64 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Details of students under the Proposed Programme

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18 Under Graduate	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	and the state of t	ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	Îo .	
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	O	0	
		ODL mode	0	0	0
2015-16 Under Graduate Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	and the second s	ODL mode	0	0	0

Mode of evaluation for the proposed programme under distance mode

	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	NO	0

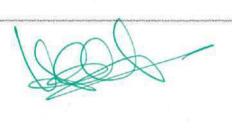


Practicals	NO	0
Project	NO	0
Term End Exam	YES	100

Mode of delivery of SLM/SIM (State Yes or No)

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND LEGISLATIONS

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND LEGISLATIONS
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations :	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	3
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor):	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor):	
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Assistant Professor) :	1 PRINTY OF THE

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when:	NO
since when :	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO .
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	RS. 40,000/- TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	90 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Details of students under the Proposed Programme

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	- Salah Sala	ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
4		ODL mode	0	0	0
Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
2015-16 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
agenta-adentic constraints		ODL mode	0	0	0 ((3(

Mode of evaluation for the proposed programme under distance mode

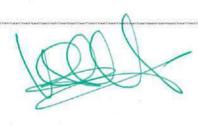
	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	YES	30

Practicals	NO ·	0
Project	NO	0
Term End Exam	YES	70

Mode of delivery of SLM/SIM (State Yes or No)

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations:	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO .
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	3
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of	1 RSITY OF

Assistant Professor):

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when :	NO.
since when :	*
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	RS. 50,000/- TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	90 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Details of students under the Proposed Programme

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	the second secon	ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	The state of the s	ODL mode	0	0	0-
2015-16 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0 (42.51	
	No. of the Control of	ODL mode	0	0	0

Mode of evaluation for the proposed programme under distance mode

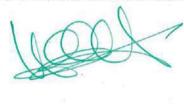
,	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	YES	30

Practicals	NO	0
Project	NO	0
Term End Exam	YES	70

Mode of delivery of SLM/SIM (State Yes or No)

Printed material	. E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI:	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations :	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	5
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	1 A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of	1

Assistant Professor):

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when:	NO
since when :	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	RS. 13,500/- TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	64 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO .
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Details of students under the Proposed Programme

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18 Under Gradu	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	Ō
	on the same of the	ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	model annumental annum	ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17 Under Graduate Post Graduate	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
2015-16 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
		ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0 .	0
	Control of the Contro	ODL mode	0	0	0 WSIT

Mode of evaluation for the proposed programme under distance mode

	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	NO	0

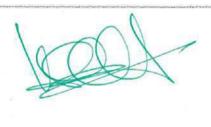
45

Practicals	NO	0	
Project	NO	. 0	
Term End Exam	YES	100	

Mode of delivery of SLM/SIM (State Yes or No)

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES ·
Name of the Department :	LAW .
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations :	YES
Upload Document :	View Document ·
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	3
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor):	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Assistant Professor) :	1 JERSITA ON

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when :	NO
since when :	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	21,500/- TOTAL COURSE FEE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	64 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Details of students under the Proposed Programme

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	The control of the co	ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17 Under Graduate Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
	Regular mode	0	0	0	
	ODL mode	0	0	0	
2015-16 Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0	
0		ODL mode	0	0	0
Post Grad	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
	necessaries reduces	ODL mode	0	0	0 (3)

Mode of evaluation for the proposed programme under distance mode

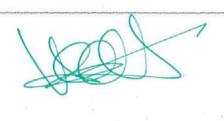
	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	NO	0

Practicals	NO	0
Project	NO	0
Term End Exam	YES	100

Mode of delivery of SLM/SIM (State Yes or No)

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





NAME OF THE PROGRAMME : POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW

Details of the Programme Proposed to Be Offered Through Open & Distance Learning Mode

Name of the Programme :	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
Whether nomenclature of proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether duration of the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms :	YES
Whether minimum eligibility criteria for admission in the proposed Programme is as per UGC norms. :	YES
Name of the Department :	LAW
Whether complete SLM prepared for full Programme :	YES
Whether SLM approved by Statutory bodies of HEI :	YES
Whether Program Project Report (PPR) prepared for the Programme and approved as per clause 11(2)&(3) of Part III of Regulations:	YES
Upload Document :	View Document
Whether approval obtained from concerned Regulatory Authority, such as AICTE, NCTE etc. for offering the proposed Programme through distance mode. If yes, specify authority and give details:	NO
Upload Document :	View Document .
No. of permanent faculty available at Headquarters for Regular classes of proposed Programme :	3
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Professor):	1
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Associate Professor) :	
No. of permanent faculty available exclusively for proposed Programme through ODL mode(No. of Assistant Professor):	1 ERSITY

Whether the proposed Programme is offered under Regular mode also. If yes, since when :	NO
since when:	
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is being followed for regular mode . :	NO
Whether Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) will be followed for distance mode. :	NO
Full Programme(total) fee including all components as per UGC Norms:	31,500/- FOR TOTAL COURSE
Whether personal contact Programme will be mandatory for the proposed programme under ODL mode. If Yes, specify in hours.:	YES
If Yes, specify in hours :	64 HOURS
Whether any component of the Programme is offered as MOOCs?:	NO
If yes specify semester, name, weightage :	

Details of students under the Proposed Programme

Year	Level	Mode of education	Intake capacity	Students admitted	Students Passed
2017-18	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
9		ODL mode	0	0	Q
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
2016-17	Under Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	Ō	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0
		ODL mode	0	0	0
2015-16 Under Graduate Post Graduate	2015-16	Regular mode	0	0	0
	alutri rivandi ripano	ODL mode	0	0	0
	Post Graduate	Regular mode	0	0	0 ERSI
	The second secon	ODL mode	0	0	O (E) NOER

Mode of evaluation for the proposed programme under distance mode

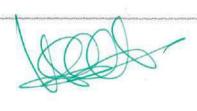
	Yes or No	Weightage in overall assessment
Assignments	NO	0

Practicals	NO	0	+)
Project	NO	0	
Term End Exam	YES	100	

Mode of delivery of SLM/SIM (State Yes or No)

Printed material	E-content	Audio/Video	Online Mode
YES	YES	YES	YES





Part C

Annexures

Copy of Resolution of the HEI for establishment of Distance Education Department :	View Document
Copy of NAAC Accreditation Certificate :	View Document
Copy of Academic Planner for 2018-19 :	View Document
Copy of Affidavit on stamp paper of Rs. 100, notarized and duly signed by the Vice Chancellor/Registrar:	View Document
Copy of approval of Statutory bodies for all PPR:	View Document
Copy of Statutory bodies approval for SLM	View Document
Copy of faculty (Teaching staff) details :	View Document
Copy of administrative staff details :	View Document



Copy of Programme Project Report (PPR) for each programme:

	PPR
MASTERS OF ARTS (AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)	View
MASTERS OF ARTS (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)	View
MASTERS OF ARTS (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)	View
MASTERS OF ARTS (SPACE AND TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)	View
P G DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW	View
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS	View
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT	View
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS	View
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS	View
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND LEGISLATIONS	View
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS	View
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW	View
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS	View
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW	View

WHETHER APPROVAL OBTAINED FROM CONCERNED REGULATORY AUTHORITY, SUCH AS AICTE, NCTE ETC. FOR OFFERING THE PROPOSED PROGRAMME THROUGH DISTANCE MODE:

SUBMIT

EDIT



Prof.(Dt.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medchal' District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medchal District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

ANNEXURES

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.6 DESIGNATING THE 'NALSAR PROXIMATE EDUCATION' AS 'DIRECTORATE OF DISTANCE EDUCATION' AT NALSAR

As per the decision of the Academic Council at its meeting held on March 3, 2017 and the decision of the Executive Council at its meeting held on March 15, 2017, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to approve **designating** 'NALSAR Proximate Education', under which the University is offering courses through ODL mode since 2001, as 'Directorate of Distance Education' at NALSAR. It is recommended that the Council may approve offering of courses by various Advance Research Centres as per their specialization, but all the courses offered through ODL mode should be co-ordinated by the Directorate of Distance Education at NALSAR.

LERSIT LORD LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO. 6
DESIGNATING THE 'NALSAR PROXIMATE EDUCATION' AS 'DIRECTORATE OF DISTANCE EDUCATION' AT NALSAR

The Executive Council as per the earlier decision at its meeting held on March 15, 2017 approved **designating 'NALSAR Proximate Education'**, under which the University is offering courses through ODL mode since 2001, **as 'Directorate of Distance Education'** at NALSAR. The courses may be offered by various Centres as per their specialization, but all the courses offered through ODL mode should be co-ordinated by the Directorate of Distance Education at NALSAR.

TERSITA OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medche'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.







राष्ट्रीय मूल्यांकन एवं प्रत्यायन परिषद

विज्यविद्यासय अनुदान आयोग का स्वायस संस्थान

NATIONAL ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION COUNCIL

An Autonomous Institution of the University Grants Commission

Certificate of Accreditation

The Executive Committee of the
National Assessment and Accreditation Council
on the recommendation of the duly appointed
Peer Jeam is pleased to declare the
NABSAR University of Baw
Hyderabad, Dist. Rangareddy, Jelangana as
Ilccredited
with CSPA of 3.60 on four point scale
at A grade

Date: March 17, 2016



Director





EC(SC)/13/A&A/471





Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1. 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'')istrict, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.



ाष्ट्रीय मृत्यांकन एवं प्रत्यायन परिषद

NATIONAL ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION COUNCIL DE Autonomous Institution of the University Greents Commission

Quality Profile

Name of the Institution : NALSAR University of Law

Place : Hyderaback Dist. Rangareddy, Telangana

Criteria	Weightage (W _i)	Criticalon-culse Weighted Grade Point (Cr WGP)	Grade Polit A
I. Curricular Aspects	150	580	3.87
II. Teaching-Learning and Evaluation	200	760	3.80
III. Research, Consultancy and Extension	250	780	. j.g.12
IV. Infrastructure and Learning Resources	100	380	3.80
V. Stiplent Support and Progression	100	360	F 8260
VI. Governance, Leadership & Management	100	340	3.40
VII. Innovations and Best Practices	100	400	4.00
Total	Σω _t = 1000	F(C+WGP) = 3600	-

Institutional CGPA XW, 3600 3.60

Grade . A

Descriptor =

VERY GOOD

)irec or

Date : March 17, 2016



An institutional COPA on fiver point scale in the range of S.M. - and summer A print.

** Class Cond. 201. 316 denotes B. - and a Cond. 181 - 100 denotes C grade (Satisfactory)

[.] Scores rounded off to the meanest integer



HOR

Prof (Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY Shameerpet

4



प्रो. धीरेन्द्र पाल सिंह निदेशक Prof. D. P. Singh Director

राष्ट्रीय मूल्यांकन एवं प्रत्यायन परिषद

विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग का स्वायत्त संस्थान

MATIONAL ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION COUNCIL An Autonomous Institution of the University Grante Commission

F.19.26/EC(SC-13)/DO/2016/47.1

17th March 2016

The Vice Chancellor
NALSAR University of Law
Justice City, Shameerpet, R. R. District
Hyderabad - 500101
Telangana

Dear Vice Chancellor,

Greetings from NAACI

I am glad to inform you that the outcome of the Assessment and Accreditation exercise of your institution has been processed and approved by the Standing Committee constituted by the Executive Committee to examine the peer team reports and declare the accreditation results. Your institution has been Accredited with a CGPA of 3.60 on a four point scale at A Grade valid for a period of five years from 17/03/2016. The result is already uploaded on NAAC website. The original certificate of accreditation with the quality profile will be dispatched to the institution in due course. I am sure that the detailed peer team report handed over to you during the exit meeting along with the quality profile will enable the institution to initiate further quality enhancement measures.

With best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

(D. P. Singh)

HYDERABAD

Ptof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha' District, Hyderabad - 500 101.
Telangana, India.

पि ओ दावस मं, 1075, नामस्थावी, वेगसूर - 560 072, कास्त P.O.Box No. 1075, Nagarbhavi, Bengaluru - 560 072, INDIA कूरवाद Phone : + 91-80-23210267, 23005112, 114, 115, केवस Fax : +91-80-23210268 Ministry of Human Resource Development

In a historic decision, 60 Higher Educational Institutions granted autonomy by UGC: Shri Prakash Javadekar

Posted On: 20 MAR 2018 9:07PM by PIB Delhi

In a historic decision today, the University Grants Commission has granted autonomy to sixty Higher Educational Institutions which have maintained high academic standards. This was announced by the Minister of Human Resource Development, Shri Prakash Javadekar at a media briefing in New Delhi today. Shri Javadekar said that the Government is striving to introduce a liberalized regime in the education sector and emphasis is on linking autonomy with quality.

Giving further details, Shri Prakash Javadekar said that the sixty Higher Educational Institutions which have been granted autonomy includes 52 Universities i.e. 5 central universities, 21 state universities, 24 deemed universities, and 2 private universities. Shri Javadekar explained that these universities will remain within the ambit of UGC but will have the freedom to start new courses, off campus centers, skill development courses, research parks and any other new academic programs. They will also have the freedom to hire foreign faculty, enroll foreign students, give incentive based emoluments to the faculty, enter into academic collaborations and run open distance learning programmes.

Eight colleges have also been granted autonomy, the HRD Minister said. The eight autonomous collages will be free to set their own syllabus, hold examinations, carry out evaluation as well as declare results. In this case, only the degree will be awarded by the respective university.

The Minister also said that a show cause notice will be given to three deemed universities which are lacking in quality.

The list of Higher Educational Institutions which have been granted autonomy by UGS is as below:

CATEGORIZATION OF UNIVERSITIES AS PER UGC REGULATIONS ON GRADED AUTONOMY

Type of Universities	Category I	Category II	Total
Central Universities	2	3	5
State Universities	12	9	21
Deemed Universities	11	13	24
Private Universities	0	2	2
Autonomous colleges		Authority (1980) 1980 1 All ha depunyani 1881 1881 1881 1881 1881 1881 1881 18	8

http://pir. //PressRales@Desil.aspx?PRID=1525479

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Ready Professor of Law & Registrar 6

Total

25

27

60

UNIVERSITIES FOR GRANT OF GRADED AUTONOMY

CENTRAL UNIVERSITIES

S.No.	Name of the University	NAAC Score	Category under the Regulations
1.	Jawaharlal Nehru University, Delhi	3.77	I
2.	University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad	3.72	I
3,	Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi	3.41	П
4.	Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh	3.35	П
5	The English and Foreign Languages University, Telengana	3.26	п

STATE UNIVERSITIES

S.No.	Name of the University	NAAC Score	Category under the Regulations
1.	Jadavpur University, Jadavpur, Kolkata	3.68	I
2.	Algappa University, Karaikudi	3.64	i I
3.	NALSAR University of Law, Telangana	3.60	I
4.	SavitribaiPhule Pune University, Pune	3.60	i I
5.	Andhra University, Visakhapatnam	3.60	T
6.	National Law University Delhi, Dwarka	3.59	I
7.	Utkal University, Bhubaneswar	3.53	I
8.	Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra	3.52	I

http://pie.ric.in/PressReleseDetail.aspx?PRID=1525479

Prof (Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar Professor of Law & Registrar

NALSAR University of Law Hyderabad

Academic Calendar for

- (1) M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management)
- (2) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Laws)
- (3) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws)
- (4) M.A. (Business and Tax Laws)

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I & III

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
		From	То
1	Distribution of course material	July	August
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September
3	Submission of Assignments	August	November
5	Evaluation of Assignment	January	February
6	Examinations	November	December
7	Declaration of Results	January	February

SEMESTER II & IV

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
		From	То
1 ,	Distribution of course material	January	February
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March
3	Submission of Assignments (Submission of Dissertation in case of IV Semester)	March	April
5	Evaluation of Assignment	July	August
6	Examinations (Viva Voce Examination in case of IV Semester)	May	June
7	Declaration of Results	July	August

Award of Degree – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

WHOERARDO TO AN AND STAN AND S

Prof. (Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR University of Law Hyderabad

Academic Calendar for

- (1)PG Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management
- (2)PG Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws
- (3)PG Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws
- (4)PG Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations
- (5)PG Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
		From	То
1	Distribution of course material	July	August
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September
3	Submission of Assignments	August	November
5	Evaluation of Assignment	January	February
6	Examinations	November	December
7	Declaration of Results	January	February

SEMESTER II

S.No.	No. Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
		From	То
1	Distribution of course material	January	February
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March
3	Submission of Assignments	March	April
5	Evaluation of Assignment	July	August
6	Examinations	May	June
7	Declaration of Results	July	August

Award of PG Diploma – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

SHIVERS/71 SHIVERABAD TO SHIVERAB TO SHIVERAB TO SHIVERAB TO SHIVERABAD TO SHIVERAB TO SHI

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medchat District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

NALSAR University of Law Hyderabad

Academic Calendar for PG Diploma in

- (1) Patents Law
- (2) Media Laws,
- (3) Cyber Laws and
- (4) International Humanitarian Law

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
		From	То
1	Admissions	Feb	June
2	Distribution of course material	May	June
3	Contact Programmes	August	March
4	Examinations	April	June
5	Declaration of Results	June	July

Award of Degree – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

HYDERABAD OF HYDER

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.



తెలంగాణ तेलंगाना TELANGANA

MULLIA 1001-

V. Bara Kista Reddy Sto V. Ram Reddy

Shamirper

Self For Whom

H 484254

LICENCED STAMP VENDOR LIC. No: 15-16-004/2018

H.No: 1-11, Shamearpet (Vill & Mdl), Medchal-Malkajgiri Dist. Call:7207208649

AFFIDAVIT

- I, Prof. V. Balakista Reddy S/o V. Ram Reddy, Registrar of NALSAR University of Law, Justice City, Shameerpet, Medchal Dist., Hyderabad 500 101, Telangana do hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:
- 1. That our university namely NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad wish to apply for the recognition of programmes to be offered under Open and Distance Learning mode with effect from the academic session 2018-19 beginning in July, 2018.
- 2. I have fully understood the clauses, terms and conditions as stipulated in University Grants Commission (Open and Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 along with two amendments thereon notified on 11.10.2017 and 06.02.2018.
- 3. That university has submitted the proposal as per the University Grants Commission (Open and Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 and its amendments as mentioned in para 2 above.
- 4. That university has submitted the proposal ONLINE through the designated portal and is also submitting duly certified three hard copies of the same proposal along with all the annexures, within the specified period, to UGC.
- 5. That university is eligible in all respect to apply for offering education through open and distance learning mode as per UGC (ODL) Regulations, 2017 and its amendments as mentioned in para 2 above.

Contd..2



ADVOCATE & NOTARY

Picket Road, Secunderabad-500 026. Prof. (Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet

"al Notaries/503/2014-26 Ren

- 6. It is also declared that academic and instructional facilities at its Regional Centres and Learning Support Centres (Study Centres) meet all the conditions of UGC (ODL) Regulations, 2017, its amendments as mentioned in para 2 above and guidelines issued from time to time, and are commensurate with the number of academic programmes and learner's strength thereto. It is also declared that these are as per the other applicable Regulations of UGC.
- 7. That the University has been offering education through open and distance learning mode with the approval of UGC/erstwhile DEC and has not violated in the approval/ recognition letter no. stipulated conditions as F.No. 1-9/2016 (DEB-I)/412 dated 26/07/2016; F.No. DEC/NALSAR/AP/2007/85 dated 15/09/2015; F.No. UGC/DEB/ NALSAR /AP/2014/6992-6996 dated 29/05/2014; F.No. DEC/2009/4924 dated 17/12/2009; F.No. DEC/Univ/State/07/5557 dated 31/08/07 and norms issued by the relevant/concerned statutory bodies from time to time.
- 8. That the university shall scrupulously abide by UGC (ODL) Regulations, 2017 and its amendments as mentioned in para 2 above while imparting education through open and distance learning mode after getting the approval of UGC.
- 9. That all the information given by the university in the proposal submitted to UGC is complete, true and correct.
- 10. That I am fully aware of the consequences, if the University fails to abide by UGC (ODL) Regulations, 2017 and its amendments as mentioned in para 2 above.
- 11. That I am fully aware that in case any information, documentary evidence submitted/produced by the University is found to be false or fake at a later stage or in case of any violation, the recognition of University shall be withdrawn and UGC may also take other punitive measures mentioned in UGC (ODL) Regulations, 2017 and its amendments as mentioned in para 2 above. I am also fully aware that it is the sole responsibility of the University for the career consequences of students, if any, arising out of the same.

DEPONENT

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy

Verification:

Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW NALSAK, UNIVERSITY OF A PARTIES OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT

DEPONENT

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha¹⁷)istrict, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

ADVOCALE & NO Flat No:147, Picket Castle, Picket Road, Secunderabad-500 026. T.S.

Renewal Notaries/503/2014-26 My Commission Valid up to 1 Jiff April 2021

11 8 APR 2018

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.2

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES –

A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)

B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)

C) PG DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

To be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, the Academic Council recommended the following nomenclature for the Master's Programmes to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019 to the Executive Council for its approval:

A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT) in place of Master's Degree in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management

B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS) in place of Master's Degree in Space & Telecommunication Laws

The Council further recommended to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in Annexure - II (A - C):

A) M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management)

B) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Law)

C) PG Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

WINDERABAD OF THE PROPERTY OF

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.2

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

The Executive Council considering the recommendations of the Academic Council and to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, approved the nomenclature of the following Master's Programmes to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT) in place of Master's Degree in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS) in place of Master's Degree in Space & Telecommunication Laws

Accordingly, the Executive Council as recommended by the Academic Council approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in **Annexure – II (A – C)**:

- A) M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management)
- B) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Law)
- C) PG Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

WERS/72 OF LA WOERABAG TO LA WOODERABAG TO LA WOODERABAG

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha¹District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR 2-YEAR M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)

1. Programme's Mission & Objectives

The aviation industry has always been a very unique industry in itself. Its rapid growth across the globe coupled with usage of the best and the most innovative technologies and increasing contribution to the economic and infrastructural development of a country makes the international civil aviation sector particularly important from both legal as well as management perspective.

Legal and Management aspects of International Civil Aviation are so well interconnected that the study of one aspect was incomplete without the study of the other. Thus NALSAR through its Centre for Aerospace & Defence Laws (CADL) proposes to introduce 2-Year M.A. (Aviation Law & Air Transport Management).

Through this program NALSAR aims to create an industry of aviation lawyers catering and specializing in both legal and management aspects of international aviation law. The course participants would not only have a sound and strong foundation on legal and management patterns of international civil aviation sector but also will be well-equipped to handle practical and contemporary aspects and challenges faced in the daily governance of the aviation industry.

2. Relevance of the programme with NALSAR's Mission and Goals

From its inception, the University is committed to ensure highest quality in imparting legal education. One of the core missions of NALSAR is to produce legal professionals who are professionally competent, technically sound and socially relevant lawyers. In this regard the University through the aforesaid programme aims to cater to the growing needs of the aviation industry and caters to impart knowledge and train the participants in the in the legal as well as management aspect.

The curriculum of the programme is a tailor-made to meet the professional needs of the aviation industry which includes airport, airline, aerospace and related sectors so that the trained professionals are in a position to directly take on the core legal-cum-managerial positions in any of these sectors. A lawyer who is traditionally who has been endowed with rational mind can



Prof.(Dr.) V. Bałakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India.

Page 1 of 15



perform the multiple role in the form of an aviation professional who can serve in the capacities of aviation lawyer, manager and technical support. Similarly, a manager who is endowed with analytical ability is now in a position to function at a higher lever with a greater competence by acquiring the specific knowledge of the rules of the game – Aviation Law.

The unique advantage of the above programme is the comprehensive understanding of the aviation industry which would include its operational aspects, legal management and technical knowledge with a special focus on catering to the contemporary requirements of the growing aerospace industry.

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners

The programme also aims to meet the needs of personnel currently involved in the aviation industry, students of aviation and aviation enthusiasts who wish to upgrade their skills at tertiary level in the field of management in air transportation and application of aviation law. In addition, the program is designed to have considerable application for personnel in related technologically based service and business industries.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence

Since the course is targeted towards working professionals, hence it is most appropriate that it is offered through Open and Distance Learning Mode in order to ensure that the working professionals can upgrade their knowledge domain while still catering to their work commitments.

The proposed programme meets the professional needs of the working professionals in the Research and Development industries. The Course structure will expose the candidates to the varying segments of the aviation law i.e. international and domestic aviation law, laws relating to safety and security of air transport operations, liability regime for aviation, the litigation issues by way of case law discussion, drafting of aviation contracts, registration of Aviation Company, etc. Being an inter-disciplinary programme, the course also aims to train the participants with the nuances of the management of air transport operations, management of air space in accordance with ICAO regulations.

5. Instructional Design

The duration of the programme is two years and the maximum period for completion of the programme is four years including the year of admission.

WERSITA OF HOERABAD OF LANDERABAD OF LANDERA

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 2 of 15

5.1. Course Structure

20				
Subject	<u></u>	Marks	Credi	ts
Code	SEMESTER - I	400		5
1.1.1.	General Principles of Law	100		5
1.1.2.	International Air Law	100		
1.1.3.	Principles of Management	100		5
1.1.4.	Airport Management	100		5
	SEMESTER - II	6		_
1.2.5.	Domestic Air Laws in India	× 100		5
	Aviation Safety, Security and Liability Laws	100		5
1.2.6.	Airline Management	100		5
1.2.7. 1.2.8.	Air Space & Air Traffic Management	100		5
	SEMESTER - III		5	
100	Aviation Contracts & Tenders	100	4	5
2.3.9.	Aviation Corporate Laws	100		5
2.3.10.	Air Transport Economics and Statistics	100		5
2.3.11.		100		5
2.3.12.	Aviation Marketing SEMESTER – IV			6
2.4.13.	Dissertation (written: 150 marks + viva: 50 marks)	200		U

1.1.1. General Principles of Law

Module I: Introduction to Law, Nature and Sources of Law, Legal Principles of Air & Space Law, Theory and Nature of Political Institutions, Constitution of India, Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties, Relationship between Union & State, Emergency and Amendment Provisions; Module II: Indian Judicial and Legal System, Historical Evolution of the Indian Legal System, Administration of Justice in India, Development of Legal Profession in India, Indian Advocates Act, Adversarial and Inquisitorial System, Indian Judiciary, Civil and Criminal Court Structure and Procedure in India, Quasi-Judicial Framework, Alternate Means of Dispute Resolution; Module III: Fundamental Aspects of Law and its relevance to Air Law, Law of Contracts, Law of Torts, Law of Crimes, Law of Property, Law of Consumer Protection, Law of Insurance, Law of Company, Law of Environment, Law of Cyber Space and Regulation, Law of Intellectual Property Rights, Law of Competition; Module IV: Legal Research Methodology and Project Writing Techniques, Meaning and Objectives of Research, Types and Significance of Legal Research,

Page **3** of **15**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No. 1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Stages Involved in Legal Research Process, Criteria of Good Research, Current Trends in Legal Research, Problems Encountered by Researchers in India, Guidelines for researcher of project/seminar papers

1.1.2. International Air Law

Module I: Introduction to International Law and International Air Law, Introduction to International Law, Nature and Concept of International Law, Relationship between International Laws and Domestic Laws, Sources and Subjects of International Law and International Air Law, Delimitation of Air Space and Outer Space, Historical Development of Air Law, Paris Conventions, Regional and Private Conference on International Air Law and their contribution in development of air law, State Sovereignty in International Air Law, Module II: Chicago Conference And Chicago Convention And International Air Law, Chicago Convention, Freedom of Air Space v. Sovereignty of Air Space Debate, Interim Agreements, Transport Agreement and Transit Agreement, Technical Annexes, Bilateralism and Recent Developments, Liberal and Open Sky Policies; Module III: Aviation Organization, International Civil Admission Membership of ICAO, Organs of ICAO - Assembly, Council and Secretariat, Economic, Technical Regulations and Air Safety and Dispute Settlement Regulations. Annexes to ICAO. Mechanism; Module IV: Recent Developments in International Air Law, Globalization, Liberalization and Privatization in Civil Aviation, Environmental Concerns in Aviation, World Trade Organization, GATS and International Air Law, International Air Transport Organization

1.1.3. Principles of Management

Module I: Introduction to Management: Backdrop to Management, History of Management, Nature and Process of Management, Dimensions of Management, Functions of Management, Characteristics of Management, Management: A Profession. Significance of Management, Evolution of Management, General Theories of Management, Management by Objectives, Managerial Roles, Skills, Competencies. Module II: Organizational Planning, Introduction, Concept, Importance, Limitations, Components of Planning, Guidelines for Policy Formulations, Programme and Strategy; Module III: Organization; Concept and Theories of Organization, Human Factors, Important Steps and Benefits, Types of Organization and System views, Organizational Structure and Systems Organizational Effectiveness, Departmentation, Delegation Decentralization, Organizational Structure in a Globalizing World; Module IV: Directing: Introduction, Characteristics, Motivation -Process, Objective, Mechanism, Significance, Theories; Module V: Leadership, Functions, Views, Leadership v. Management, Factors of Leadership, Leadership v. Power, Leadership Attitudes, Theories, Managerial Grid, Framework Model of Leadership; Module VI: Control, Characteristics, Pre-requisites, Types, Process, Methods,

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Roddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet

Page **4** of **15**

Uses, Importance and Shortcomings; Module VII: Coordination in Organizations, Concept, Characteristics, Importance, Principles, Objectives, Types and Purposes of Coordination.

1.1.4. Airport Management

Module I: Fundamentals of Airport Management; Introduction to Airport Management, Historical Evolution of Airport Management. Evolution of Air Transportation System, Evolution of Airports, Airport Governance, Government, Ownership & Control, Private Ownership & Airport Systems, Networks and Alliances. Governance, Internal Organization; Airport Organization; Module II: Airport Economics & Financial Management, Economies of Air Travel: Supply & Demand, Expenditure and Revenue Structure at Airports, Financial Management at Airports, Price Regulations & Airport Concessions, Airport Network Competition; Module III: Airport Operations and Service Quality, Airport Planning & Development, Service Quality Management, Airport Safety & Security, Ground Handling Management at Airports, Passenger Management at Airports, Process of Setting Airport Charges; Module IV: Airport-Airline Relationship, Structure of Airport-Airline Relationship, Aeronautical Airline and Operations, Non-Aeronautical Slot Allocation; Development and Management, Module Contemporary Issues in Airport Management; Airport Management: Trends, Developments and Challenges Ahead, Privatization of Airports in India, Environmental Concerns in Airport Management, Airport Commercial & Retail Management, Brownfield and Greenfield Airport, Law for Airports, Airport Management in the 21st Century: Challenges Ahead

1.2.5. Domestic Air Laws in India

Module I: Domestic Implementation of International Law and International Air Law in India, UK and USA; Customary Principles and International Law, Domestic Implementation of International Treaties. Indian Constitution and International Treaties, development of regionalism, EU and Air Transport Regulations, UK Air Transport Regulations, Domestic Implementation and Leading cases, Transport Regulations of USA; Module H: Implementation of International Air Law in India; Historical Development of Aviation Regulations in India, Aircraft Act and Rules 1911, Aircraft Act 1934 and Aircraft Rules 1937, Civil Aviation Regulations Pre-Nationalization and Post-Nationalization Phase of Civil Aviation Sector in India; Module III: Governance of Civil Aviation in India, Ministry of Civil Aviation, Directorate General of Civil Aviation. Bureau of Civil Aviation Security, Airports Economic Regulation Authority; Module IV: Aviation and Dispute Settlement in India: Consumer Protection Jurisprudence in Civil Aviation Sector, Critique of Landmark Judgements, Module V: Contemporary Issues in Aviation Sector in India, Liberalization and Open skies policy, Airport Privatization: Emerging Legal Issues, FDI in Aviation Sector,



Page **5** of **15**

Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs):Indian Perspective, Airport Slot Allotment, Need Of Civil Aviation Authority (CAA), Economic Impact Of Airport Infrastructure

1.2.6. Aviation Safety, Security and Liability Laws

Module I: Global Air Safety Regulations: An Overview, Concept and Problems of Aviation Safety, State Sovereignty under Public International Air Law, Air Sovereignty and the Exchange of Air Traffic Rights, The ICAO and Aviation Safety, Safety Oversight Programme, Effect of Liberalization, Safety Over sight Manual, Safety Management System (SMS), ICAO Global Air Safety Plan; Module II: Global Air Security Regulations, Problems relating to aviation security, The Safeguarding ICAO and Aviation Security, Annex 17 Security International, Conventions Relating to Aviation Security, Convention on Offences and Certain Other Acts Committed on Board Aircraft Tokyo 1963, The Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Seizure of Aircraft Signed at the Hague 1970, Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation Montreal 1972, Protocol for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts of Violence at Airports Serving International Civil Aviation, (Supplementary to the Montreal Convention 1971) 1988, Conventions on the Marking of Plastic Explosives for the Purpose of Detection 1991; Module III: Anti-Hijacking, Aviation Terrorism and Global Regulations, Causes, Impact and Categories of Terrorism, International legal regime for aircraft hijacking, Module IV: Aviation Liability: The Warsaw Convention of 1929, The Hague Protocol, 1955, Montreal Agreement of 1966, Guatemala City Protocol in 1971, Montreal Protocols of 1975, The IATA and ATA Inter-Carrier Agreement, 1997, Montreal Protocol No. 4 and Cargo Operations, Rome Convention on damage caused by foreign aircraft to third party on the surface, 1952, The Montreal Convention (1999)

1.2.7. Airline Management

Module I: Introduction to Airline Management, Characteristics and Challenges of Air Transportation Industry; Airline Planning and Operations: An Overview, Airline organization structure, Airline Business and Marketing Strategies, Airline Product Marketing; Module II: Airline Revenue Management; Revenue Management in Airline Sector, Pricing and Seat Inventory Management, Group Travel Management; Module III: Airline Terminal and Service Quality Management, Customer Service Management, Human Resource Management in the Airline Industry, Network, Fleet and Schedule Planning, Usage of Information and Communication Technology in Airline Industry; Module IV: Airline Management in India, Indian Airline Industry, Airline Alliances, Mergers and Acquisition in India, Management of Code Sharing Arrangements, DGCA and Role of DGCA in Airline Management; Module V: Global Trends in Airline Management, Public Private Participation in Airline Industry



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1. Justice City Shameerpet

Page 6 of 15

1.2.8. Air Space and Air Traffic Management

Module I: Introduction to Air Space and Air Traffic Management, Conceptual Framework, Air Traffic Services, Controlled Air Space, Separation Standards, Communication, Navigation, Surveillance and International Emergency Traffic Management (CNS/ATM), Procedure, Aviation Meteorological Services, Legal Framework for Air Space and Air Traffic Management: An Overview, Aerodrome Data and Warning, Clear Air Turbulence, Air Navigation; Module II: Air Space and Air Traffic Management, Introduction to Air Space and Air Traffic Management, Capacity and Safety of Air Traffic Management, Throughput and Efficiency, A Functional View of the Current Concept, Throughput and Safety, Flight and Flow Planning , Separation Assurance and Technical Performance, Dense Terminal Airspace, National Flow Management, Proposed CNS/ATM Technology Improvements, Human Factors in Air Traffic Management, The Role of Human Factors In Enabling Change; Module III: Communications, Navigation, Surveillance/ Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM), Meaning and Background, CNS Systems: An Overview, ICAO's Planning Structure for the CNS/ATM System, Global Planning Systems, Navigation Communication **Systems** Methodology. Surveillance Systems, Meteorology, Aeronautical Information Services ; Module IV: ICAO and Air Space and Air Traffic Management, ICAO Institutional and Regulatory Framework, Civil and Military Interoperability, Air Space Organization and Management, ATM Security and ATM in crisis situation, State Aircraft Operations, Civil/Military Collaboration — A New Global Challenge, Legal Issues Concerning Communication/Navigation and Surveillance Systems

2.3.9. Aviation Contracts and Tenders

Module I: General Principles of Contracts-Purpose of Contract Law, Scope, Definition, Intention to create legal relation, Classification of Contracts, Offer, Acceptance, Consideration, Free Consent, Competency to Contract, Unlawful Object, Performance of Contracts, Discharge of Contract, Remedies to Breach of Contract, Liquidated Contracts, Quasi Contracts-Contract of Indemnity; Module II: International Contract Law: Norms and Drafting Guidelines, Tendering Procedures. International Contractual Tenders and Negotiations, Principles for Drafting of International Commercial Contracts, Norms for Drafting International Commercial Contracts; Module III: Airline Contracts, Aviation Insurance Contracts, Airline Lease Agreement, Airline Purchase and Sales Agreement, Contract of Carriage by Air, Aircraft Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul Agreement, Ground Handling Agreement, Code-Sharing and Interline Agreement: Module IV: Airport Contracts, Airport Lease Agreement, PPP In Airport Infrastructure, Airport In-Terminal Concession Agreement.



Prof.(Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 7 of 15

2.3.10. Aviation Corporate Laws

Module I: Fundamentals of Company Law; Introduction to Company Law, Kinds of Companies, Incorporation and Promotion of Company, Prospectus and Commencement of Business, Shares and Debentures. Management of a Company, Winding Up of a Company, Corporate Social Responsibility, Module II: Mergers, Acquisitions and Joint Ventures in India, History of Mergers and Acquisitions, Process of Mergers and Acquisitions, Mergers and Acquisitions in Aviation Industry; Alliances and Joint Ventures in Civil Aviation; Module III: Competition Law and Civil Aviation in India; Overview of Competition Act 2002, Competition Law and Aviation Sector: Emerging Legal Issues; Module IV: Business Opportunities in Aviation Sector: Recent Developments, Choosing Between Bilateralism and Multilateralism: Approaches for Improving Market Access in The Indian Civil Aviation Industry, Aircraft Hijacking: An Analysis Of New Legal Issues, Aviation Insurance, Fractional Ownership Indian Scenario: A Jurisprudential Analysis, Emerging Regulatory Issues and Challenges, Project Finance in Aviation, Special Economic Zones and Airports, Aircraft Leasing In India: An Overview, Economic Regulatory Authority of India. Financing of Aircraft; Module V: Contemporary Challenges Corporate Aviation Laws; Foreign Investment, Regulations, Financial Sector, Labour and Employment Regulations, Intellectual Property, Tax Framework, Real Estate Sector, Civil Aviation and Special Economic Zones

2.3.11. Air Transport Economics and Statistics

Module I: Fundamentals of Economics, Meaning, Nature, Micro, Macro-Economic Analysis, Economics and Law of Demand, Economics and Law of Supply, Market Equilibrium; Module II: Fundamentals of Air Transport Economics, Evolving Air Transport Industry, Economic Impact of Air Transport, International Economics and Aviation; Module III: Core Principles, Market Demand and Supply for Airline Services, Cost and Production Analysis in Air Transport Industry, Air Transport Market Structure and Monopolistic Markets, Aviation Forecasting and Regression Analysis; Module IV: Airport Airline Economics and Infrastructure, Expenditure and Revenue Structure at Airports, Financial Air Transport Infrastructure: Supply and Demand, Open Skies and Global Alliances, Economies of Aviation Safety and Security

2.3.12. Aviation Marketing

Module I: Fundamentals of Marketing, Introduction to Marketing and Concepts, Basic Principles of Marketing, Consumer Behaviour, Needs and Motivation, Group Dynamics, Social Surroundings, Direct Selling, Advertising, Sale Promotion And Public Relations, Communications, Market For Air Transport Services; Module II: Airline Products and Services, Global Airline Passenger Market, Evaluation of Service

HYDERABAD THE

Page 8 of 15

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet

Marketing in Aviation Industry, Role of Promotion in Marketing, Airline Selling, Advertising and Promotional Policies, Role of Social Media in Marketing; Module III: Airport Pricing and Marketing, Building Blocks in Airline Pricing Policy, Revenue Management at Airports, Distribution of Aviation Products and Services, Distribution & Major Marketing Channels, Vertical Marketing Systems, Retailer-Owned Wholesaling Intermediaries; Module IV: Airport Marketing, Airport-Airline Relationship Structure, Aeronautical Charges and Airline Operations, Development and Management of Non-Aeronautical Revenues, Airport Commercial and Retail Management, Greenfields Airport; Module V: Future of Aviation Marketing, Aviation Marketing: Challenges Ahead, Airport Management: Trends and Developments, Changing Faces of Airport, Privatization of Airports, Greenfield Airports: Overview of India's Legislative Policy

2.4.13. Dissertation

5.2. Conduct of the programme

The Master's Programme will have four semesters. Each Semester will have **Onsite** intense sessions by the subject experts, followed by **Online** session where participants will work on the case studies and assignments and upload them on the dedicated web platform / submit them by email. The students can contact / communicate by email with the subject experts pertaining to various queries on the concerned subject. Relevant course material will be uploaded on the website and can be accessed through their login id.

Face to Face contact sessions will be conducted for seven days in a semester at Hyderabad by the subject experts. Suggested reference guidance would be provided at the contact sessions. Each subject shall consist of 15 teaching hours which will come to 60 teaching hours per semester for three semesters. Case study analysis will be part of the concerned subjects and will be discussed in onsite sessions. Attendance at the onsite session is not compulsory.

The conduct of the programme involves uploading of updated course material, assignments etc. on the website.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation

6.1. Eligibility

a. Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or

b. 3-year Degree/Diploma in Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (AME)
Students appearing for the final year examination of Graduation / Engineering are also eligible to apply.

Page **9** of **15**

23

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpel Medcha District, Hyderabad - 500 101

6.2. Admission Procedure

The admission is based on the performance in Statement of Purpose (SoP) and an Interview (telephonic / personal).

6.3. Fee Structure

Total Course fee for two years : Rs. 1,50,000/- (for Defence personnel – Rs. 1,20,000/-) to be paid in two instalments.

6.4. Academic Calendar

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER | & III

S.No.	S.No. Name of the Activity		Tentative months	
0.110.	Traine or the state of the stat	From	То	
1	Distribution of course material	July	August	
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September	
3	Submission of Assignments	August	November	
4	Examinations	November	December	
5	Declaration of Results	January	February	

SEMESTER II & IV

S.No.	Name of the Activity Tentative months		months
O.I.TOI		From	То
1	Distribution of course material	January	February
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March
3	Submission of Assignments (Submission of Dissertation in case of IV Semester)	March	April
4	Examinations (Viva Voce Examination in case of IV Semester)	May	June
5	Declaration of Results	July	August

Award of Degree – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

6.5. Evaluation Scheme

6.5.1. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The distribution of marks shall be as follows:

Assignment(s)

End Semester Examination

30 Marks 70 Marks

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page **10** of **15**

Submission of Dissertation

Dissertation

Written Report
Viva-Voce Exam

150 Marks 50 Marks

6.5.2. Guidelines for Dissertation

The main objective of the dissertation component is to assess the research and writing skills of the students as well as to provide a platform for creative legal scholarship and can be refined and submitted for publication in scholarly journals or even serve as the basis for full-length dissertations in doctoral programmes.

Selection of topic and submission of the proposal

The students are free to select their Dissertation Topic voluntarily but it should be relevant to their field of course.

For the purposes of finalization of the Dissertation Topics, the students are required to submit a 1000 words Dissertation Proposal indicating a proposed Research Scheme.

Upon scrutinizing the Research Scheme, the Course-Coordinator will either approve or reject the proposal. In the event of rejection / modification of the proposed Research Scheme, the students will have to re-submit another Research Proposal incorporating the suggested changes within a stipulated time fixed by the Course-Coordinator.

Length and format of the Dissertation

The length of the dissertation should normally be between 80-100 pages and should include

- Cover Page
- Certificate signed by the Supervisor
- Declaration signed by Student
- Acknowledgements
- Table of Contents
- Index of Authorities (Statutes / Judgments / Other official sources)
- List of Abbreviations (if required)
- Introduction

 Methodology (Objectives – Scope and Limitations – Sources – Research Questions)

VERSIFLO OF LANDERABAD OF LANDERAB OF LANDERAB OF LANDERAB OF LANDERAB OF LANDERAB OF LANDERAB OF LA

Prof. (Dt.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
MedchalDistrict, Hyderabad - 500 101

Page **11** of **15**

- Main body of dissertation (Divided down into Chapters or Parts)
- Conclusion
- Bibliography (Books Scholarly articles Articles from news sources Internet sources)

Submission of dissertation

The students are required to submit to the Supervisor a rough draft initially for his/her suggestions/modifications. After incorporating the suggestions/modifications as suggested by the Supervisor, the student should submit two copies of the Dissertation before the deadline notified by the University from time to time.

6.5.3. Evaluation of Dissertation

The written Dissertation will carry a total of 150 marks which will be followed by a Viva-voce examination carrying 50 marks. Dissertation shall be evaluated by one examiner and if a student secures a minimum of 50% marks in the written report, he/she may be called for viva-voce examination. In total, a student should secure a minimum of 50% marks in the Dissertation including the written report and viva-voce examination.

6.5.4. Award of Grades

The performance of the students would be evaluated on a seven point scale with corresponding grade values as mentioned below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Value
80 and above	O (outstanding)	8
75 – 79	D	7.5
70 – 74	A++	7
65 – 69	A+	6
60 – 64	Α	5
55 – 59	B+	4
50 – 54	В	3
Below 50	F (Fail)	0

6.5.5. Calculation of CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is arrived at by dividing the sum of the products of Grade Values and the Course Credits in each course by the total number of credits in all the subjects.

OF HYDERABAD OF THE PARTY OF TH

Prof. (Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha District, Hyderabad - 500 101

Page 12 of 15

6.5.6. A student to be successful should obtain a minimum of 50% marks or the equivalent grade, i.e., B in every subject /Dissertation. A student who secures the minimum required 50% marks will not be declared pass until he/she submits the assignments as prescribed. However, the candidate who fails to obtain the minimum grade (i.e., B) shall be given chance(s) to re-appear for the examination whenever the same is conducted till the completion of the maximum period, i.e., four years from the date of admission on payment of repeat examination fee as prescribed. Students failing to secure the minimum marks in the Dissertation shall re-submit the same.

6.5.7. Award of the Degree

- 6.5.7.1. A student to be eligible for the award of the Degree should complete all courses including Dissertation obtaining atleast CGPA 3.00 out of 8.00.
- 6.5.7.2. A student admitted to the program has to complete all the prescribed requirements within a maximum period of four years from and including the year of admission in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the students personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost estimate of the programme and the provisions

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.) for two years
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	15,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	12,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	15,00,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions	10,00,000/-
(7 days x 3 times) Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the students	*
Examination and Evaluation	4,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	3,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	1,00,000/-

Page **13** of **15**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar

Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage, Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	10,00,000/-
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	70,00,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 70 – 80 students.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes

Feed back from the students will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs to the students in the industry.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

10.1. Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Registrar. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Registrar by the candidate.

10.2. Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Course Coordinator can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the students enrolled for this programme.

> Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shamcerpet

Page **14** of **15**

10.3. Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee for the first year shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In respect of students who withdraw their candidature after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee for the first year shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- c) No refund shall be made in case of withdrawals in the second year.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content and the evaluation scheme which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

ONIVERS IT

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 15 of 15

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.5

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL FOR THE COURSES -

- A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
- B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

As indicated in Item 4 above, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council for its approval offering of the following programmes by the Centre for Corporate Law & Taxation from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

- A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
- B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

The Academic Council further recommended that the Executive Council may approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of the aforementioned programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – V(A&B).

The Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO. 5

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL FOR THE COURSES –

- A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
- B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

As indicated in Item 4 above, the Executive Council approved offering of the following programmes by the Centre for Corporate Law & Taxation from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

- A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
- B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

The Executive Council as recommended by the Academic Council resolved to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of the aforementioned programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – V(A&B).

The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)

1. Programme's Mission & Objectives

Commercial laws remain foundational for all business activities. In ever-changing global market, commercial laws continue to evolve, improve and stimulate everyday functioning of the business world. Commercial laws are quite versatile in that these can be studied as an integral part of commerce, economics, accountancy, management, human resource development, marketing, finance. They complement a range of other disciplines and offer opportunities to examine issues from multiple dimensions. It is vital for those who are consultants, advisors, managers, practitioners, executives, lawyers, policy framers to cultivate a wholesome understanding of commercial laws and their impact on various aspects of business.

To a beginner the sheer range of commercial laws may prove intimidating, with each one branching out to a particular specialization area. Whereas commercial laws demand strong theoretical foundations and technical prowess, it is also crucial to appreciate the interaction commercial laws inter se and that with other disciplines. It is therefore significant that commercial laws proactively confront progressively interdisciplinary dimensions and team up within its own branches and those with others to offer rounded understanding of complex issues.

Allegedly, young legal talent gravitates towards transaction lawyering. If so, it calls for aggresively developing commercial law scholarship and deepening and sharpening commercial law study.

2. Relevance of the programme with NALSAR's Mission and Goals

The sophisticated and complicated issues of modern day commercial world require nuanced understanding and expertise of commercial laws. This very complexity and diversity of issues involved necessitate comprehending commercial realities and problems in their totality. Yet, current commercial laws are usually engaged in a disconnected fashion. Evidently, such piecemeal analysis and examination in the academic world offer inadequate response to an otherwise complex problem of real-world. This remoteness and disconnection between the two worlds has created a rift in policy making and problem solving.

This course is an initiative to close this gap. Our mission is to synergize commercial laws to advance a comprehensive and wholesome understanding of the commercial world. It aims to attain productive interaction and cohesion in problem solving and towards this end cultivate an intra-disciplinary and inter-disciplinary approach of research and study of commercial issues.

HYDERABAD ON A MANAGEMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF T

Prof.(Dr.)V, Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
MedchalDistrict, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 1 of 18

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners

The course is designed for Students, Legal Professionals, Corporate Managers, Trading Houses, Importers and Exporters, Intellectual Property Attorneys, Solicitors, Trade Consultants, Government Executives, Academics and Researchers etc.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence

Since the course is targeted towards both students, faculty and working professionals, hence it is most appropriate that it is offered through Open and Distance Learning Mode in order to ensure that the working professionals can upgrade their knowledge domain while still catering to their work commitments.

The proposed programme meets the professional needs of the working professionals in the Research and Development industries. The Course structure will expose the candidates to the varying segments of corporate and tax laws by way of case law discussion, drafting of agreements etc.

5. Instructional Design

The duration of the programme is two years and the maximum period for completion of the programme is four years including the year of admission.

5.1. Course Structure

Subject					
Code	n n	Marks		Credit	5
	SEMESTER - I				
1.1.1.	Business and Commercial Contracts		100		5
1.1.2.	Principles of Company Law		100		5
1.1.3.	Principles of taxation		100		5
1.1.4.	Law of Insurance		100		5
	SEMESTER - II				
1.2.5.	Securities Law		100		5
1.2.6.	Corporate Taxation		100		5
1.2.7.	Principles of Competition Law		100		5
1.2.8.	Banking Law and Finance		100	*	5
+:	SEMESTER - III				
2.3.9.	International taxation		100		5
2.3.10.	Law of investment and foreign exchange		100		5
2.3.11.	Corporate Restructuring and taxation issu	es	100		5
2.3.12.	Business Ethics and Corporate Governance		100		5

WERS/71 WHYDERADAD THE WAYDERADAD TH

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1. Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 100 101

Page 2 of 18

(written: 150 marks + viva: 50 marks)

1.1.1 BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL CONTRACTS

This paper will take a broad, yet detailed view of contract law in India. Key elements to most contracts are covered, along with an explanation of how Indian law governs contractual activity. It will also entail the enforcement and dispute resolution options available in law in relation to contracts. This paper will help in creating a foundation for advanced mercantile and corporate law subjects. Module wise description of the course is as follows:

MODULES	TITLE
1.	PRINCIPLES OF CONTRACT
2.	REMEDIES FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT
3.	SPECIAL CONTRACTS [INDEMNITY, GUARANTEE BAILMENT AND PLEDGE]
4.	PRINCIPLES OF AGENCY`
5.	SPECIFIC RELIEF ACT
6.	 SALE OF GOODS Agreement of sale of Goods and its Effect Conditions and Warranties Performance of Contracts, Right of Unpaid Sellers, Breach of Contract
7.	 LAW OF PARTNERSHIP Nature of Partnership Relation of partners inter se and to third parties Dissolution & Registration of Firms

1.1.2 PRINCIPLES OF COMPANY LAW

This paper is intended to provide a broad overview of the main aspects of the subject. It introduces the fundamental ideas of company law and gives the working knowledge and skill, needed to analyse practical problems involving companies. In addition to this, it also analyses some of the current trends in company law to give an idea as to how the field is likely to develop in future.

MODULES	TITLE
* 1.	FOUNDATIONAL PRINCIPLES OF COMPANY LAW Formation, Registration and Incorporation of Company Incorporation and its Consequences Company documentation
2.	CAPITAL GENERATION AND REGULATION • Financial Structure and Membership • Capital issues • Investments and Loans ↑



Prof.(Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW

Page 3 of 18

3.	 COMPANY ADMINISTRATION Distribution of powers of a company Corporate Accountability Majority Powers and Minority Rights 	9
4.	CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY	

1.1.3 PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

The paper will focus on the taxation of businesses in India including the key elements of corporation tax and income tax, capital gains taxation, partnership taxation and current issues in the Indian taxing laws affecting corporations.

MODULES	TITLE
1.	 BASIC CONCEPTS OF INCOME TAX ACT Income, Assessee, Person, Previous Year, Assessment Year, Accrual Income, Deeming Provisions, Residential Status, Gross Income, Net Income, Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Charging section
2.	Salary Income- How to compute income under the head salary, basic concept of salary income, perquisites, allowances, deductions, contract of service and contract for service, controversies and contradictions-Income from House Property-How to compute income from house property, basic concept of house property, fair rent, standard rent, rent received, standard deduction, self-occupied property, deemed to be let out property, partly let out property, property income v. business income-Profits and Gains from Business and Profession-How to compute profits and gains, basic concept of business, allowable business expenditure, disallowed business expenses, depreciation, expenditure wholly and exclusively for business purposes
3.	 CAPITAL GAINS How to compute short-term capital gains and long-term capital gains, basic concepts capital asset, transfer, cost of acquisition, cost of improvement, exemptions, capital gains when cost of acquisition is nil, capital gains on share transfer, capital gains on developmental agreements, capital gains on corporate restructuring- Income from other sources-Clubbing of Income-Set off and Carry Forward of losses
4.	EXEMPTIONS AND DEDUCTIONS



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

Page 4 of 18

1.1.4 LAW OF INSURANCE

The aim of this paper is on covering the concepts and principles of insurance that have gained significant importance in recent times seen through increased number of insurance litigations. It will also enhance understanding of the principles underlying workplace practices and considerations in insurance policy drafting, interpretation, claims handling, underwriting and management

MODULES	TITLE	
1,	 PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE Growth of Insurance Business in India and types of insurance General Principle of Insurance and Insurance Contract 	
2.	 REGULATION OF INSURANCE BUSINESS Insurance Act Insurance Regulatory and Development Act, Powers and Functions of IRDA Relevant Regulations and Guidelines issued by IRDA Licensing, Audit & Supervision, Investments, Amalgamation and Transfer, Grievance Redressal. 	
3.	PACTICE AND PROCEDURES Underwriting and claims	
4.	 GENERAL INSURANCE PRODUCTS Property Insurance (Fire and Engineering) Marine Insurance (Hull and Cargo) Motor Insurance Liability Insurance (Public, Products, Professional, Directors & Officers etc) Micro-Insurance 	

1.2.5 SECURITIES LAW

The course on "Capital Market and Securities" would envisage the issues and procedures in connect with the progress and parameters of securities markets in India. Discussions would be on the major building blocks of an effective capital market and the policy environment needed to help its development.

MODULES			
1.	 MARKET STRUCTURE IN INDIA An impression of Financial System Capital Market [Introduction, meaning and significance of capital market; Capital market vis-à-vis money market; market players; Evolution of capital market in India (Policy issues affecting development of capital markets; Managing risks and responding to crises in Capital Markets) 		
2.	LEGAL AND REGULATORY FRAMEWORK • Importance of Securities regulation[Securities Contract		



Page **5** of **18**

	B
	 (Regulation) Act (SCRA), 1956; SEBI Act, 1992 (objectives, powers and functions of SEBI, Securities Appellate Tribunal and related cases 1996; Jurisdictional tussle between regulatory bodies; Role of SEBI in Indian Capital market] Market Instruments and Rating Market Intermediaries [Role of Participants in Capital Markets (Regulators, financial institutions, accountants/auditors, government; Issuers of securities and Investors (individuals and institutional players) in capital markets] Primary Market and Secondary Market Intermediaries – role and functions, merchant bankers; stock brokers, registrar to an issue, underwriters, bankers to issue, portfolio managers, debenture-trustees Secondary Market Institutions [Function and significance of Stock Exchanges (regulatory framework; operations and trading mechanism of stock exchanges); Settlement of securities; Operational mechanism at stock exchanges]
	DEPOSITORY SYSTEM
3.	 Overview of the depository system in India; Depositories Act, setting up of depository, role and functions of depository, DP, inspection and penalties.

1.2.6 CORPORATE TAXATION

MODULES	TITLE			
7 101	Special provision for computing profits and gains of the business of operation of aircraft in the case of non-residents-Special provision for computing profits and gains in connection with the			
tusiness of exploration, etc., of mineral oils-Special computing profits and gains of foreign companies er business of civil construction, etc., in certain turnkey projects-Deduction of head office expenditure in the residents-Special provisions for computing income to				
	royalties, etc., in the case of foreign companies. Shipping business of non-residents			
	 Exemptions-Exemption on Royalty or FTS on behalf of foreign company-Exemption to a foreign enterprise deriving income from an Indian company engaged in the business of operation of aircraft-Exemption on Royalty or FTS received by a specified foreign company for projects connected to security of India-Special provision in respect of newly established undertakings in free trade zone, etcSpecial provisions in respect of newly 			
	established Units in Special Economic Zones-Special provisions in respect of newly established hundred per cent export-oriented			

92

Page **6** of **18**

undertakings-Special provisions in respect of export of certain articles or things-Deductions-Deduction in Respect of Profits and Gains from industrial Undertakings or Enterprise Engaged in infrastructure Development-Deduction in Respect of Profit and Gains By An Undertaking A Enterprise Engaged in Development of Special Economic Zone-Deduction in Respect of Profits and Gains from Certain industrial Undertakings other Than infrastructure Development Undertakings-Deduction in Respect of Profits and Gains from the Business of Collecting and Processing Bio-Degradable Waste TAXATION OF SECURITIES - VENTURE CAPITAL COMPANIES / **FUNDS** Meaning of venture capital company, venture capital fund, venture capital undertaking-Tax on income from venture capital companies and venture capital funds-Investor liable to tax-Exemptions Taxation of Securitization Trust- Meaning of securitization, securitisation trust- Tax on distributed income by securitization trust- Investor liable for tax-Tax collected at source-Exemption in relation any income of a securitisation trust from the activity of securitization-Taxation of Business Trust-Meaning of Business Trust-Special Purpose Vehicle-Taxability in the hands of the trust- Exemption of interest income in the hands of the trust-Exemption of rental income in the hands of the trust- Taxability in the hands of unit holders-Interest income and rental income-Exemption for other distributed income by the trust-Exemption from capital gains in 2. the hands of shareholders for exchange of shares of SPV for units of business trust Tax on income of unit holder and business trust-Capital gains on transfer of units of business trust taxable in the hands of unit holders-Capital gains on transfer of assets of business trust taxable in the hands of business trust-Total income of a business trust shall be charged to tax at the maximum marginal rate-Taxation of Investment Fund/Trust-Meaning of Investment fund- Trust-Unit-Tax on income from investment fund-Unit holder liable to tax-Carry forward and set off of losses-When unit holder is an assessee in default-Exemptions-Any income of an investment fund other than the income chargeable under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession Taxes on corporation Income tax-Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)-Dividend Distribution Tax (DDT)-Special Provisions for Computing 3. Profits and Gains of Shipping Business in the Case of Non-Residents



Prof. (Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, Hyderabad - 500 101

Page 7 of 18

1.2.7 COMPETITION LAW

This course on competition law has been structured in a manner to understand the objectives of antitrust laws. To appreciate the law of the land it is essential to also understanding of economic underpinnings of the legal framework. The course will also include a comparative assessment of Indian competition law with its counterpart in UK and US.

MODULES	·		
1.	 GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF COMPETITION LAW Competition – Meaning and Objectives – Types of Competition (Perfect – workable – effective etc) – Economic efficiency and welfare Market and its types – Relevant market – Market power – dominant power Political content of Anti-trust - overview on laws on competition law (India; EU; US) – Shift from Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969 to Competition Act, 2002 – Preamble of Competition Act, 2002. ANTI-COMPETITIVE AGREEMENTS Definition of Agreement – concerted action – Concept of Single overall agreement - unilateral conduct; Definition of Enterprise – commercial v. Sovereign activities – Single economic entity doctrine; Meaning of 'Appreciable' – De-minimis doctrine; Causes or likely to cause; 'Competition within India' – effects doctrine AAEC – Section 19(3) – Negative and positive effects - Sources of monopoly power Object (horizontal) and effect (Vertical agreements); Horizontal price fixing agreements (price fixing; Pricing methods) – Exchange of information Section 3(3); Limiting or controlling production - Group boycott cases discussed like White lead case; FICCI multiplex etc.; Market allocation and sharing; S.3(1) v. S.3(3) debate including 		
	 R. Prasad dissenting opinions; Collusive tendering - LPG case; Price Parallelism with cases Cartels - Cement / LPG / Domestic airlines S. 3(4)- Distribution chain - vertical integration concept - interbrand and intra-brand competition - Block exemption in EU; Per se Rule and Rule of Reason; Tie-in agreements - Types and cases; Exclusive supply - cases like shamsher kataria / US v. Standard Oil / Exclusive motors; Selective distribution - Metro doctrine; Refusal to deal - cases; Resale price maintenance - positive and negative effects - Leegin rule 		
3.	Relevant market concept and cases - SSNIP test; Dominant position - Akzo presumption - cases like BCCl case/ MCX stock exchange case / Belaire owners association case; Predatory		

HYDERABAD ON A STATE OF THE STA

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar

Page **8** of **18**

e e	pricing - Areeda tirner test; Exploitative pricing strategies - price discrimination - discriminatory rebates and discounts; Limiting and controlling production; Refusal to supply - commercial solvents case; Essential facilities doctrine
4.	COMBINATIONS

1.2.8 BANKING LAW AND FINANCE

MODULES	TITLE	
1.	REGULATORY FRAMEWORK AND COMPLIANCES	
2.	BANKER - CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP	
3.	LEGAL ASPECTS OF BANKING OPERATIONS	
4.	4. THE NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT ACT, 1881	

2.3.9 INTERNATIONAL TAXATION

MODULES	TITLE
1.	 Application of the Convention to partnerships-Treaty entitlement for partnerships, Conflicts of allocation of taxing rights, Triangular cases-The concept of 'beneficial owner'- General aspects, Beneficial owner and different types of income (dividends, interest, royalties) Taxes Covered-Scope: taxes on income and on capital-Definition of taxes on income and on capital-Income taxes, Taxes on profits and gains derived from the alienation of property, Extraordinary taxes, Taxes on capital, List of covered taxes, New taxes Residence for Treaty purposes-Definition of 'resident of a contracting state'-Functions of the concept of 'resident of a CS'-Resident liable to tax in the RC on worldwide income-General rule, States, political subdivisions, local authorities-Resident liable to tax in the RC only on domestic income Tie-break rules for individuals Dual residence based on the domestic laws of the CSs: the treaty tie-break rules-Individual resident of one CS on the basis of its domestic laws-Dual resident individuals-The structure of tie-break rules for individuals Tie Break rules for companies Legal entity resident of one CS based on its domestic laws-Dual resident companies-Concept of effective place of management- General definition, 'Effective place of management and control' concepts, Case-by-case approach by MAP
	h

WHYDERABAD OF LA

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar Professor of Law & Registrar Page **9** of **18**

PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT

- General Introduction-Main use of the PE concept-Deletion of Art. 14 and fixed base concept
 - General Definition Three requirements-Existence of the place of business-Definition of 'place of business' (place of business test), Place at taxpayer's disposal (right of use test). The place of business must be a place 'through which' activities are carried out -'Fixed' place of business- General concept (location test). Commercial and geographic coherence for mobile activities, Degree of permanency of place of business (duration test)-Place of business 'through which' an enterprise carries on its business-General concept (business connection test), Leasing activities and delivery of spare parts, Gaming/vending machines and pipelines-Positive Examples of PEs 'Place of management'-Substantial equipment-Building Site - Building 'construction/installation project'-Twelve-month test-Preparatory works, interruptions and time spent by sub-contractors-Exclusions - Exceptions for preparatory or auxiliary activities-Scope of specific exceptions- Storage space, Purchasing, Information gathering-Other preparatory or auxiliary activities-Combinations of preparatory or auxiliary activities-Dependent Agents -Purpose Art. 5 § 5 and concept of 'dependent agent'-'Authority to conclude contracts in the name of the enterprise'-Participation in negotiations, Commissionaire structures-Agent of an independent status-Legal and economic independence of the agent-Agent acting in the ordinary course of its business-Activities belonging to agent's economic sphere, Number of subsidiary-PE clause-Subsidiaries principals-The independent legal entities-Two types of subsidiary characterized as a PE-Sub-material-PE, Sub-agency-PE-Multinational groups and intra-group services

ALLOCATION RULE FOR BUSINESS PROFITS

Taxation on business profits in the SC only if there is a PE-Profits attributable to the PE- Qualification of 'profits', Art. 7 and domestic CFC rules-Attribution rule for business profits - Scope of Art. 7 § 2 and the separate enterprise fiction-Elimination of double taxation-Effects of the separate enterprise fiction- Adjustments in the SC and double taxation relief in the RC, No notional income, no impact on deductions, Different amounts as a result of domestic laws-Correlative adjustments of business profits -Same or different results in the RC and in the SC: elimination of double taxation application of Art. 7 § 3 adjustments Separate Taxation -Limited force of attraction of the PE: the 'effectively connected income'- Concept of 'limited force of attraction' of the PE, Common structure of the 'effectively connected' concept applied to different types of income-Force of attraction of isolated income from the

3.

2.

Page **10** of **18**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW

perspective of the treaty SC-force of attraction on outbound dividends, outbound interest, outbound royalties, gains from the alienation of movable property of a PE, other income effectively connected to a PE in the SC, income from immovable property of an enterprise, income from personal services Art.7 and other Articles from the perspective of the treaty RC-Foreign Taxable profit- foreign income from immovable property, business profits/losses of a foreign PE and FTC in the RC, Foreign dividends, foreign interest, Foreign royalties-Foreign exempt income- Foreign income from immovable property. Losses of foreign P.Es, Foreign dividends attributed to a foreign PE, Foreign interest attributed to a foreign PE, Interest arising from foreign partnerships, foreign interest arising from atypical silent partnership agreements-Arms length for associated enterprises -Arm's length price-Use of the OECD Transfer Price Report, Applications of Art. 9 based on domestic laws, Arm's length concept, Procedural aspects, Transfer price and thin cap rules, Arm's length rule for interest and royalties-Arm's length adjustments Capital Gains-Immovable property -Notion of immovable property in the context of capital taxes, Taxation in the SC of non-residents of immovable property in the SC, Taxation in the RC of residents for their immovable property in the SC-Movable property- Property forming part of a PE, Taxation in the SC of non-residents owning business movable property in the SC, Taxation in the RC of residents for their business movable property in the SC-Capital represented by ships/aircrafts BEPS AND INTERNATIONAL TREATIES IN DIGITAL ECONOMY

2.3.10 LAW OF INVESTMENT AND FOREIGN EXCHANGES

With the relaxation of foreign exchange restrictions, India has seen an exponential rise in the number and amount of foreign investments, both in-bound and outbound. Therefore, it becomes essential to understand the rules, regulations and policies that govern such capital inflows and outflows.

MODULES	TITLE		
1.	ISSUE MANAGEMENT AND COMPLIANCES		
2.	RESOURCE MOBILIZATION - Listing of securities issued outside India; Foreign currency convertible bonds (FCCB), GDR, ADR External Commercial Perrousing		



4.

Page 11 of 18

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, 'Hyderabad - 500 101

	FOREIGN EXCHANGE CONTROL REGIME IN INDIA		
3.	• FEMA, FDI, FII, FPI		
	ADR, IDR		
4.	ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT AlF regulation 2012 (Angel Investment; Venture capital; Private equity; Hedge Funds), Mutual Funds.		

2.3.11 CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING (M-& A) AND TAXATION ISSUES

This course will look at the regulation of the market for corporate control and corporate restructurings in India.

MODULES	TITLE
1.	MERGERS AND ACQUISITION
2.	FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF M & A
∞ 3. □	AMALGAMATION - DEMERGER-SLUMP SALE - TAXATION ISSUES
4.	Conversion of sole proprietary business into company- Conversion of Partnership Firm into Company-Conversion of a private company or an unlisted public company into a Limited Liability Partnership-Buy back of Shares-Conversion of an Indian branch of foreign company into an Indian subsidiary company

2.3.12 BUSINESS ETHICS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The paper will provide a better of the complex and dynamic relationships between organisations and their stakeholders and will target an array of factors concerning the proper management of organisations. The study of business ethics and Corporate governance is essential to the progression of strategy and policy - and hence, effective management.

MODULES	TITLE	
1.	PRINCIPLES OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	
2.	PFRAUDULENT AND UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES	
3.	INSIDER TRADING	

2.4.13. Dissertation



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 12 of 18

5.2. Conduct of the programme

The Master's Programme will have four semesters. Each Semester will have **Onsite** intense sessions by the subject experts, followed by **Online** session where participants will work on the case studies and assignments and upload them on the dedicated web platform / submit them by email. The students can contact / communicate by email with the subject experts pertaining to various queries on the concerned subject. Relevant course material will be uploaded on the website and can be accessed through their login id.

Face to Face contact sessions will be conducted for seven days in a semester at Hyderabad by the subject experts. Suggested reference guidance would be provided at the contact sessions. Each subject shall consist of 15 teaching hours which will come to 60 teaching hours per semester for three semesters. Case study analysis will be part of the concerned subjects and will be discussed in onsite sessions. Attendance at the onsite session is not compulsory.

The conduct of the programme involves uploading of updated course material, assignments etc. on the website.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation

6.1. Eligibility

Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or

Students appearing for the final year examination of Graduation are also eligible to apply.

6.2. Admission Procedure

The admission is based on the performance in Statement of Purpose (SoP).

6.3. Fee Structure

Total Course fee for two years instalments.

: Rs. 1,50,000/- to be paid in two

6.4. Academic Calendar

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I & III

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative	Tentative months	
		From	То	
1	Distribution of course material	July	August	
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September	
3	Submission of Assignments	August	November	

TERSITY ON LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW

Page **13** of **18**

4	Examinations		November	December
5	Declaration of Results	*	January	February

SEMESTER II & IV

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative	months
30		From	То
1	Distribution of course material	January	February
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March
3	Submission of Assignments (Submission of Dissertation in case of IV Semester)	March	April
4	Examinations (Viva Voce Examination in case of IV Semester)	May	June
5	Declaration of Results	July	August

Award of Degree – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

6.5. Evaluation Scheme

6.5.1. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The distribution of marks shall be as follows:

Assignment(s)

30 Marks

End Semester Examination

70 Marks

Submission of Dissertation

Dissertation

Written Report Viva-Voce Exam 150 Marks

50 Marks

6.5.2. Guidelines for Dissertation

The main objective of the dissertation component is to assess the research and writing skills of the students as well as to provide a platform for creative legal scholarship and can be refined and submitted for publication in scholarly journals or even serve as the basis for full-length dissertations in doctoral programmes.

Selection of topic and submission of the proposal

The students are free to select their Dissertation Topic voluntarily but it should be relevant to their field of course.

For the purposes of finalization of the Dissertation Topics, the students are required to submit a 1000 words Dissertation Proposal indicating a proposed Research Scheme.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, Hyderabad - 500 101

Page 14 of 18

Upon scrutinizing the Research Scheme, the Course-Coordinator will either approve or reject the proposal. In the event of rejection / modification of the proposed Research Scheme, the students will have to re-submit another Research Proposal incorporating the suggested changes within a stipulated time fixed by the Course-Coordinator.

Length and format of the Dissertation

The length of the dissertation should normally be between 80-100 pages and should include

- Cover Page
- Certificate signed by the Supervisor
- Declaration signed by Student
- Acknowledgements
- Table of Contents
- Index of Authorities (Statutes / Judgments / Other official sources)
- List of Abbreviations (if required)
- Introduction
- Methodology (Objectives Scope and Limitations Sources Research Questions)
- Main body of dissertation (Divided down into Chapters or Parts)
- Conclusion
- Bibliography (Books Scholarly articles Articles from news sources Internet sources)

Submission of dissertation

The students are required to submit to the Supervisor a rough draft initially for his/her suggestions/modifications. After incorporating the suggestions/ modifications as suggested by the Supervisor, the student should submit two copies of the Dissertation before the deadline notified by the University from time to time.

6.5.3. Evaluation of Dissertation

The written Dissertation will carry a total of 150 marks which will be followed by a Viva-voce examination carrying 50 marks. Dissertation shall be evaluated by one examiner and if a student secures a minimum of 50% marks in the written report, he/she may be called for viva-voce examination. In total, a student should secure a minimum of 50% marks in the Dissertation including the written report and viva-voce examination.

6.5.4. Award of Grades

The performance of the students would be evaluated on a seven point scale with corresponding grade values as mentioned below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Value
80 and above	O (outstanding)	8

RSITH OF A HOSENBROOK

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar

Page **15** of **18**

75 – 79	D	7.5
70 – 74	A++	7
65 – 69	A+	6
60 – 64	Α	5
55 – 59	B+	4
50 – 54	В	3
Below 50	F (Fail)	0

6.5.5. Calculation of CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is arrived at by dividing the sum of the products of Grade Values and the Course Credits in each course by the total number of credits in all the subjects.

6.5.6. A student to be successful should obtain a minimum of 50% marks or the equivalent grade, i.e., B in every subject /Dissertation. A student who secures the minimum required 50% marks will not be declared pass until he/she submits the assignments as prescribed. However, the candidate who fails to obtain the minimum grade (i.e., B) shall be given chance(s) to re-appear for the examination whenever the same is conducted till the completion of the maximum period, i.e., four years from the date of admission on payment of repeat examination fee as prescribed. Students failing to secure the minimum marks in the Dissertation shall re-submit the same.

6.5.7. Award of the Degree

- 6.5.7.1. A student to be eligible for the award of the Degree should complete all courses including Dissertation obtaining atleast CGPA 3.00 out of 8.00.
- 6.5.7.2. A student admitted to the program has to complete all the prescribed requirements within a maximum period of four years from and including the year of admission in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the students personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost estimate of the programme and the provisions

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.) for two years
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	15,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning	12,00,000/-
Material	
Staff Salaries	15,00,000/-



Page **16** of **18**

Face to Face Contact Sessions (7 days x 3 times) Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the students	10,00,000/-
Examination and Evaluation	4,00,000/-
	4,00,0007
Printing & Stationary	3,00,000/-
	0,00,000
Website Designing and Maintenance	1,00,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage,	10,00,000/-
Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	70,00,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 70 - 80 students.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes

Feed back from the students will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs to the students in the industry.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

10.1. Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Registrar. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Registrar by the candidate.

10.2. Misconduct Rules

RSA

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Course Coordinator can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in

Page 17 of 18

abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the students enrolled for this programme.

10.3. Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee for the first year shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In respect of students who withdraw their candidature after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee for the first year shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- c) No refund shall be made in case of withdrawals in the second year.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course content and the evaluation scheme which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

OF THUCKNER OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.3

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES—

- A) M.A. (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MÁRITIME LAWS

As indicated in Item No. 2 above, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to approve the nomenclature of Masters Degree in Security and Defence Laws as M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019.

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – III (A – C):

- A) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws)
- B) PG Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws

It is also recommended that the Vice-Chancellor may be authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha!District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.3

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES-

- A) M.A. (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS

The Executive Council considering the recommendations of the Academic Council and to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, approved the nomenclature of the following Master's Programme to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

 M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) in place of Masters Degree in Security and Defence Laws

As per the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in **Annexure** – **III** (A - C):

- A) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws)
- B) PG Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws

The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

THE REPORT AND LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR 2-YEAR M.A. (SECURITY & DEFENCE LAWS)

1. Programme's Mission & Objectives

After independence, India has faced many ebbs and flows in the fields of security developments. Periodic wars with Pakistan and China highlighted the need for greater India's security planning and policy in India. Although our political leadership exercises greater control over the domain of defence and security policy regime, it is imperative for the other sections of civil society to gain informed knowledge about the same discipline. Defence studies, War studies, Strategic studies as currently taught only in a handful of Universities in India. Teaching and research activities are done in many universities of India, having as its primary focus on India's national security. In all departments of Defence studies the approach to the study of national security is interdisciplinary encompassing disciplines like Geopolitics and Military Geography, Science and Technology, Economics of Defence, Conflict Management and Conflict Resolution.

However the above universities / institutions despite their commendable efforts are unable to provide a wholesome education and knowledge having due regards to the international legal framework, world politics and contemporary practices. In comparison with these courses, the proposed M.A. (Security & Defence Laws) intends to equip the course participants with national and international legal framework governing the defence industry in the world, at regional levels and in India. The course would further train the participants in developing a strong foundation in management and governance of the defence sector by drawing from experiences across the globe and comparing the same in Indian context. National defence is not only the responsibility of the armed forces but it is a responsibility of all the citizens of a nation. The aim of the defence studies is closely related to other spheres of life. Hence, the course will focus not only defence personnel of the country but will attract numerous scholars across the globe who are engaged in research related activities in defence and strategic studies.

2. Relevance of the programme with NALSAR's Mission and Goals

NALSAR University of Law has always endeavoured to promote quality research in contemporary legal issues. One of the contemporary but neglected areas in Indian legal realm is Defence and Security. To fill that gap and to promote further studies and research in the defence laws, the University intends to offer M.A. (Security & Defence Laws).

There are numerous universities across the globe which offers defence studies as an academic discipline to encompass all issues-both domestic and

Page **1** of **15**

52



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Roddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

strategies that can affect our national defence and national security interests. But the focus of such programmes is restricted towards disciplines like Geopolitics and Military Geography, Science and Technology, Economics of Defence, Conflict Management and Conflict Resolution. None of the programmes till date have focussed on the legal aspects of defence and security studies. Recent move towards liberalisation and privatisation of defence industry also demands for a programme of this kind. With an objective of bridging the gap between Law and defence studies, the University intends to offer this Course through its Centre for Aerospace & Defence Laws.

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners

The programme also aims to meet the needs of personnel currently involved in the defence industry or students of defence studies and technology who wish to supplement their technical skills with legal knowledge relating to the subject area and they can also understand the practical application of the knowledge so acquired.

In addition, the program is designed to have considerable application for personnel in related technologically based service and business industries. Accordingly the programme will be particularly beneficial for Serving members of the armed forces, policy makers and stakeholders working in the government departments, defence public sector undertakings, negotiators and diplomats who represent the country in the negotiations for various defence procurements, Aerospace Engineers/Students pursuing Aerospace Engineering, Law Graduates desiring specialization in defence Law, M.B.A students and Graduates undergoing various defence and strategic studies related Programmes. Hyderabad being hub of aerospace and defence sectors, large number of defence professionals working in this area needs upgradation of their skills towards legal and policy issues.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence

Since the course is targeted towards working professionals, hence it is most appropriate that it is offered through Open and Distance Learning Mode in order to ensure that the working professionals can upgrade their knowledge domain while still catering to their work commitments.

The proposed programme meets the professional needs of the working professionals in the Research and Development industries. The Course structure will expose the candidates to the varying segments of the Defence and Security Laws i.e. International Security, Diplomacy, Capacity Building and Conflict Resolution, Defence Technology and Defence Laws,

TERSITY OF LAND

Page 2 of 15

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No. 1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha District, Hyderabad - 500 101

International Institutions and Global Security, Defence Management and Strategic Studies, Defence Contracts and Procurement Policies, etc.

5. Instructional Design

The duration of the programme is two years and the maximum period for completion of the programme is four years including the year of admission.

5.1. Course Structure

Subject					
Code		Marks		Cred	its
	SEMESTER - I				
1.1.1.	General Principles of Law	100			5
1.1.2.	International Security, Diplomacy				2
³⁰ g	and Conflict Resolution	100			5
1.1.3.	Defence Technology and Defence Laws	100			5
1.1.4.	International Institutions and Global Security	100			5
	× **				
i i	SEMESTER — II		-		
1.2.5.	Defence Management and Strategic Studies				5
1.2.6.	Defence Contracts and Tenders	100			5
1.2.7.	Defence Procurement Policies: National and				
	International Perspectives	100			5
1.2.8.	Defence Laws and Policies in India	100			5
	SEMESTER — III				
2.3.9.	Regional Security and Global Governance		100		5
2.3.10.	Terrorism and Counter Terrorism		100		5
2.3.11.	Aviation, Space and Maritime Security Laws		100		5
2.3.12.	Cyber Space, Cyber Security and National D	Defence	100		5
	SEMESTER - IV				
2.4.13.	Dissertation		200		6
	(written: 150 marks + viva: 50 marks)				

1.1.1. General Principles of Law

Module I: Introduction to Law, Nature and Sources of Law, Legal Principles of Air & Space Law, Theory and Nature of Political Institutions, Constitution of India, Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties, Relationship

ALERSITION LAW

Page **3** of **15**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, 'Hyderabad - 500 101

between Union & State, Emergency and Amendment Provisions; Module II: Indian Judicial and Legal System, Historical Evolution of the Indian Legal System, Administration of Justice in India, Development of Legal Profession in India, Indian Advocates Act, Adversarial and Inquisitorial System, Indian Judiciary, Civil and Criminal Court Structure and Procedure in India, Quasi-Judicial Framework, Alternate Means of Dispute Resolution; Module III: Armed Forces and Defence Laws in India, Military Doctrines, Army Act of 1950, Air Force Act 1950, Armed Forces Special Powers Act, Official Secrets Act, Armed Forces Tribunal Act 2007 and Rules, Armed Forces in Aid of Civil Authorities (for law and order and disaster management), Civil Defence Act 1961, Civil Defence Rules 1968; Module IV: Security Laws of India, National Security Act 1980, Police Act, BSF Act, CRPF Act, Offences Against National Security: IPC Provisions, Law of Preventive Detention, Terrorists and Disruptive Activities 1987 (TADA), Prevention of Terrorism Act 2002 (POTA), National Investigation Agency Act 2008, Maritime Security Laws of India Module V: Legal Research Methodology and Project Writing Techniques, Meaning and Objectives of Research, Types and Significance of Legal Research, Stages Involved in Legal Research Process, Criteria of Good Research, Current Trends in Legal Research, Problems Encountered by Researchers in India, Guidelines for researcher of project/seminar papers

1.1.2. International Security, Diplomacy and Conflict Resolution

Module I: International Relations and Security, Introduction to International Relations: Origins and Changing Agenda of the Disciplines, Theories of International Relations, Modern State, Nations and Nationalism, Introduction to International Security and International Relations, Global, national and human security trends, State Building State Formations, Post-conflict security and international interventions, Geopolitical trends and implications for state security sectors and sub regional efforts to promote peace and security, Macrogovernment security policy and implementation frameworks; Module II: Diplomacy, Capacity Building and Conflict Resolution, Historical and comparative approaches to diplomacy, Diplomatic theory and practice, Conflict dynamics and conflict typology, Case study analysis of different regional conflicts and peace processes, Theories and practices of peacekeeping, Developing a conflict prevention plan and the preventive measures matrix, Capacity Building particularly in the context of ongoing territorial and sovereignty related disputes: Module III: Issues in Conflict Resolution, Origin, Type and Structure of Conflict at inter - state level, Images, belief systems and



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR OF LAW
NALSAR

Page **4** of **15**



International conflicts, Techniques of Conflict Prevention, Conflict Management: Pacific Solution of International Disputes, Coercive methods and war as an instrument, International Humanitarian Laws and Laws of Armed Conflicts, Confidence Building Measures: Concept, kinds and utility, IGOs & NGOs in Conflict Resolution: Peace Making, Peace Keeping and Peace Building, Techniques of Preservation of Peace: Collective Security System, Pacific Settlement, Enforcement Action, Regional Security Arrangements Disarmament; Module IV: Contemporary Trends: Globalization and Global Governance, United Nations, Non- State Actors, Religion and Secularism, Global Economic Institutions

1.1.3. Defence Technology and Defence Laws

Module I: Introduction to Defence Technology and Policy, Background to Defence Technology and Policy, Technology Diffusion, Proliferation and Disarmament, Technology and Export Controls, New Technologies and Legal Policies: The Legal Gap; Module II: Defence Equipment and and Applications, Technology Requirements, Battlefield Transparency, Combat Systems and Future Combat Systems, Communication Systems, Rocket and Missile Systems, Directed Energy Weapons, Advanced Material Technology, Military Intelligence, Robotics and Nano Technology, Bio-Technology, Non-Lethal Weapons, Combat Modelling and Simulation and Nuclear-Chemical-Biological Warfare, Cyber Warfare, Autonomous Weapons System (AWS), Robotic Arms, Toxic Remnants of War; Module III: Relationship between Defence Technology and Law, Relationship between Law and Technology, Legal and Commercial Aspects of Data Gathering by Defence Satellites, Legal Ethics and Technological Evolution: From Threat to Opportunity, International Regulations in Intellectual Property Rights and Defence Technology Trade. Technology: Interface, Critical Defence Technology and Indian Industry: DRDO Perspectives; Module IV: Defence Technology and Defence Laws: Emerging Trends, Indo-Russian Brahmos Missile Venture, Indo-Australian Security Pact, Offset Agreement, Cooperation with Brazil

1.1.4. International Institutions and Global Security

Module I: International Institutions and Global Security, Global Security Arrangements prior to League of Nations, League of Nations to United Nations, United Nations Organization, Role of UN in Maintenance of International Peace and Security; Module II: Institutional Mechanism to Combat International Crimes, Extradition and Asylum, International Police Cooperation, Nuremburg

NAL SANTAGE OF THE PROPERTY OF

Page **5** of **15**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

and Tokyo Tribunal, International Criminal Tribunal for Yugoslavia and Rwanda, International Criminal Court; Module III: International Law of Warfare, International Crimes: Codification and Enforcement, Fundamentals of International Criminal Law, International Humanitarian Law, Limitation on Means and Methods of Warfare, Law of Non-International Armed Conflicts; Module IV: International Conventions on Weaponry, Convention on Certain Conventional Arms, CTBT, Nuclear Proliferation Treaty, Convention on Chemical Munitions 2010, Arms Trade Treaty 2014, Additional Protocol I to Geneva Convention, SALT I and II, START I and II.

1.2.5. Defence Management and Strategic Studies

Module I: Principles of Management, Introduction to Management, Organizational Planning, Organization, Directing and Motivation, Leadership, Control, Coordination in Organizations; Module II: Defence Management and Strategic Studies, Principles of Defence Management, Accounting for Defence Management, Organisational Behaviour for Defence Forces, Human Resources and Communication Management, Strategic Management in Defence Establishment, International Conflict Management, Internal Security Management, South Asian Security and Conflict Management; Module III: Economic, Science and Technology Issues and National Security, Broad Survey of Technological Changes from Industrial Revolution to Inform Action Revolution, Economic Theories of Defence, Basics of Defence Planning, Determinants of Defence Expenditure and Defence Budgeting, National Security and International Trade regimes (WTO, TRIPS, TRIMS, NAFTA, SAPTA), Issues of Mobilization of Resources during War and Peace, Transfer of Technology: Dual use and critical technologies and their impact on national security

1.2.6. Defence Contracts and Tenders

Module I: Fundamentals of Law of Contracts, Essentials of Law of Contracts. Offer and Acceptance, Consideration, Capacity to Contract, Consent, Discharge and Breach of Contract, Remedies for Breach of a Contract; Module II: Applied Contracts for Defence Sector, Contract of Pledge. Contract of Agency, Contracts of Indemnity and Guarantee, Contract of Bailment; Module III: International Contract Law, Norms and Drafting Guidelines, International Contractual Negotiations, Principles for Drafting of International Commercial Contracts, Norms for Contracts. **INCOTERMS:** International Commercial Drafting International Commercial Terms published by ICC; Module IV: Law relating to Tenders and Bidding, Nature, Scope and Meaning of Tender and Tendering Process, Auctions (including rate and running

Page **6** of **15**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NO L. Justice City', Shameerpet

contracts), Tendering Process and Guidelines, Tendering Construction Contracts, Tendering Consultant Contracts, Public Sector Tendering, Sub-Contract Tendering, Tendering Risks, PFI-PPP-DBFO Contracts, Turning tenders into Contracts, Tender Abuses, Right to Information Act, E Contracts and E Tenders

1.2.7. Defence Procurement Policies: National and International Perspectives

Module I: Introduction to Procurement and Defence Procurement Concepts of Public Procurement Procurement, Public Procurement and Innovation: From theory to practice, Public Procurement Process and Organizations, International Framework for Public Procurement, Global Procurement Trends and Practices Conceptual Framework in Defence Procurement; Module II: Export Control Regimes, Zangger Committee Report 1971, Nuclear Supplies Group 1974, Australia Group 1985, Missile Technology Control Regime 1987, Wassenaar Arrangement 1996, US International Traffic in Arms Regulations 1976; Module III: Defence Procurement: Global Perspectives, E-Procurement, Open Procurement, Harnessing the 'PPP' Model in Defence Acquisition, Defence and Security Public Contracts Regulations of UK 2011, UK Defence Reforms Act 2014, UN Arms Trade Treaty 2014, EU Standards and Best Practices in Defence Procurement, Bribery and Corruption in Defence Procurement Practices, Challenges of Defence Procurement: A User Perspective; Module IV: Defence Procurement in India, Changing Landscape of India's Defence Sector: Investments, India's Defence Procurement Policies 2006-2013 Overview, Defence Offset Policies and Impact on Indian Defence Industry, Taxation Policy, FDI Policy on defence Procurement, Impact of India's Offset Policy on Military Industrial Capability and Self-Reliance, Defence Acquisition and Process Reforms: Indian Army's and Indian Air Force Perspective

1.2.8. Defence Laws and Policies in India

Module I: Institutional Framework for Defence Governance in India, The British Period, Higher Defence Organisation in India, Ministry of Defence; Module II: Law relating to Defence Sector in India, Military Doctrines, Maritime Laws of India, Army Act of 1950, Air Force Act 1950, Armed Forces Special Powers Act, Official Secrets Act, Armed Forces Tribunal Act 2007 and Rules, Armed Forces in Aid of Civil Authorities (for law and order and disaster management), Civil Defence Act 1961 and Civil Defence Rules 1968, Police Act, BSF Act and CRPF Act, Defence Services Staff College (DSSC), Central Government Regulations on Civil Defence Corps; Module III: Justice

ONIVERS 14 ON WINDERABAD ON WI

Page **7** of **15**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NAL SAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW

System for Defence in India, The Idea of Justice and Military Justice System in India, Court Martial System: System and Procedure at Trial, Pre-Trial Preparation, Trial by Court Martial, Armed Forces Tribunal; Module IV: Defence Land Acquisition, Land Acquisition Laws in India, Recent changes in Land Acquisition Laws, Procurement of Land for Defence Establishment and other purposes, Modes & Strategies of Defence Land Procurement

2.3.9. Regional Security and Global Governance

Module I: Regionalism: Architecture of Peace, The Historical Development, World Order Politics of Regionalisation, Developing a 'Regional-Global Security Mechanism, Complexities of Regionalism, Regional Security Organizations: NATO, CETO, Warsaw Pact, CENTO; Module II: Regional Security, Security Regionalism, The Multidimensional Phenomenon of Regional Security, Regionalism and Collective Security; Module III: Regional Security Issues and Contemporary Developments, Module IV: Regional Security: SAARC Perspective, Regionalization of Peace in Asia, Realism and Regionalism in SAARC, Military and Strategic Cooperation, Economic Cooperation

2.3.10. Terrorism and Counter Terrorism

Module I: Introduction to Terrorism and Counter Terrorism, Conceptual approaches to terrorism and terrorists, Counter-terrorism approaches and strategies, Transnational Perspectives to Terrorism; Module II: United Nations and International Terrorism; Module III: International Security and Terrorism, Improving international cooperation in the investigation and prosecution of terrorist, Terrorism: Legal Perspectives, The use of force against terrorists, Interaction between international human rights law and international humanitarian law in the fight against terrorism; Module IV: Anti-Terrorism Law and Policy in Asia, Singapore's anti-terrorism laws: reality and rhetoric, Anti-terrorism efforts in Indonesia, Human Security Act and the IHL, Law of the Philippines: of security and insecurity, Responses to terrorism post-9/11, Mapping anti-terror legal regimes in India

2.3.11. Aviation, Space and Maritime Security Laws

Module I: Maritime Security and Maritime Legal Regime, Fundamental Concepts of Maritime Security, Passage of Warships, Military Activities beyond the Territorial Seas, Law Enforcement and Law of the Sea, Terrorism and Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction, Intelligence Gathering and Information Sharing, Armed

Prof. (Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY Shameerpet

Page 8 of 15

Conflict and Naval Warfare; Module II: International Legal Regime for Global Air Security, Airport Safety & Security, Global Air Safety Regulations, Enhancing Safety Oversight, Impact of Liberalization, Role of ICAO in improving safety, Safety Management Systems, ICAO and Air Transport Security- Annex 17, International Conventions on Air Transport Security, Anti-Hijacking, Aviation Terrorism And Global Regulations, Domestic Implementation of Air Transport Safety Conventions; Module III: International Legal Regime for Space Safety, Security and Sustainability, Security for Outer Space Activities, Legal Regime for Outer Space Safety and Security; Space for National Defence, International Cooperation for Space Security; Module IV: Contemporary Developments, Emerging Technologies, Strategic Air and Outer Space

2.3.12. Cyber Space, Cyber Security and National Defence

Module I: Introduction to National Security and Cyber Space, Conceptual Framework of Cyber Space and Cyber Security, Speculative Security, Operational Considerations in Cyber Attack and Cyber Exploitation, Cyber Crime and Cyber Terrorism; Module II: Armed Conflict and Cyber Defence, The Law of Armed Conflict and Cyber Warfare: The Relationship, The Emerging Structure of Strategic Cyber Offense, Cyber Defence, and Cyber Deterrence, A New Framework for Cyber Deterrence, Cyber Conflict, Cyber Power, and Security Resilience as Strategy; Module III: National Approaches to Cyber Security and Cyber Warfare, Persistent Enemies and Cyber war: Rivalry Relations in an Age of Information Warfare, Competing Transatlantic Visions of Cyber security, The Bear Goes Digital: Russia and Its Cyber Capabilities, China in Cyberspace, Toward a Theory of Cyber Power: Strategic Purpose in Peace and War; Module IV: Contemporary Issues on Cyber Security and Warfare, Cyber Space & Cyber Threats: Recent Developments, National Operationalization of Cyber Commands, Cyber Defence, Jurisdictional Technological Complications: Lessons to be learnt and Roadmap for the future.

2.4.13. DISSERTATION

5.2. Conduct of the programme

The Master's Programme will have four semesters. Each Semester will have **Onsite** intense sessions by the subject experts, followed by **Online** session where participants will work on the case studies and assignments and upload them on the dedicated web platform / submit them by email. The students can

Page 9 of 15



contact / communicate by email with the subject experts pertaining to various queries on the concerned subject. Relevant course material will be uploaded on the website and can be accessed through their login id.

Face to Face contact sessions will be conducted for seven days in a semester at Hyderabad by the subject experts. Suggested reference guidance would be provided at the contact sessions. Each subject shall consist of 15 teaching hours which will come to 60 teaching hours per semester for three semesters. Case study analysis will be part of the concerned subjects and will be discussed in onsite sessions. Attendance at the onsite session is not compulsory.

The conduct of the programme involves uploading of updated course material, assignments etc. on the website.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation

6.1. Eligibility

Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University.

Students appearing for the final year examination of Graduation are also eligible to apply.

6.2. Admission Procedure

The admission is based on the performance in Statement of Purpose (SoP) and an Interview (telephonic / personal).

6.3. Fee Structure

Total Course fee for two years : Rs. 1,50,000/- (for Defence personnel – Rs. 1,20,000/-) to be paid in two instalments.

6.4. Academic Calendar

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I & III

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative	Tentative months	
		From	То	
1	Distribution of course material	July	August	
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September	

Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy

Page 10 of 15



	Submission of Assignments	August	November
3		November	December
4	Examinations	January	February
5	Declaration of Results	Cartaary	

SEMESTER II & IV

S.No. Name of the Activity		Tentative months	
S.No.	Name of the Activity	From	То
	Distribution of course material	January	February
1	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March
3	Submission of Assignments (Submission of Dissertation in case of IV Semester)	March	April
4	Examinations (Viva Voce Examination in case of IV Semester)	May	June
5	Declaration of Results	July	August

Award of Degree – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

6.5. Evaluation Scheme

6.5.1. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The distribution of marks shall be as follows:

Assignment(s) : 30 Marks
End Semester Examination : 70 Marks

Submission of Dissertation

Dissertation

Written Report : 150 Marks
Viva-Voce Exam : 50 Marks

6.5.2. Guidelines for Dissertation

The main objective of the dissertation component is to assess the research and writing skills of the students as well as to provide a platform for creative legal scholarship and can be refined and submitted for publication in scholarly journals or even serve as the basis for full-length dissertations in doctoral programmes.

Selection of topic and submission of the proposal

The students are free to select their Dissertation Topic voluntarily but it should be relevant to their field of course.

TERSITION AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE RESID

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY, Shameerpet

Page **11** of **15**

For the purposes of finalization of the Dissertation Topics, the students are required to submit a 1000 words Dissertation Proposal indicating a proposed Research Scheme.

Upon scrutinizing the Research Scheme, the Course-Coordinator will either approve or reject the proposal. In the event of rejection / modification of the proposed Research Scheme, the students will have to re-submit another Research Proposal incorporating the suggested changes within a stipulated time fixed by the Course-Coordinator.

Length and format of the Dissertation

The length of the dissertation should normally be between 80-100 pages and should include

- Cover Page
- Certificate signed by the Supervisor
- Declaration signed by Student
- Acknowledgements
- Table of Contents
- Index of Authorities (Statutes / Judgments / Other official sources)
- List of Abbreviations (if required)
- Introduction
- Methodology (Objectives Scope and Limitations Sources Research Questions)
- Main body of dissertation (Divided down into Chapters or Parts)
- Conclusion
- Bibliography (Books Scholarly articles Articles from news sources Internet sources)

Submission of dissertation

The students are required to submit to the Supervisor a rough draft initially for his/her suggestions/modifications. After incorporating the suggestions/ modifications as suggested by the Supervisor, the student should submit two copies of the Dissertation before the deadline notified by the University from time to time.

6.5.3. Evaluation of Dissertation

The written Dissertation will carry a total of 150 marks which will be followed by a Viva-voce examination carrying 50 marks. Dissertation shall be evaluated by one examiner and if a student secures a minimum of 50% marks

Page **12** of **15**

in the written report, he/she may be called for viva-voce examination. In total, a student should secure a minimum of 50% marks in the Dissertation including the written report and viva-voce examination.

6.5.4. Award of Grades

The performance of the students would be evaluated on a seven point scale with corresponding grade values as mentioned below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Value
80 and above	O (outstanding)	8
75 – 79	D	7.5 sa
70 – 74	A++	7
65 – 69	A+	6
60 – 64	Α	5
55 – 59	B+	4
50 – 54	В	3
Below 50	F (Fail)	0 (42

6.5.5. Calculation of CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is arrived at by dividing the sum of the products of Grade Values and the Course Credits in each course by the total number of credits in all the subjects.

6.5.6. A student to be successful should obtain a minimum of 50% marks or the equivalent grade, i.e., B in every subject /Dissertation. A student who secures the minimum required 50% marks will not be declared pass until he/she submits the assignments as prescribed. However, the candidate who fails to obtain the minimum grade (i.e., B) shall be given chance(s) to re-appear for the examination whenever the same is conducted till the completion of the maximum period, i.e., four years from the date of admission on payment of repeat examination fee as prescribed. Students failing to secure the minimum marks in the Dissertation shall re-submit the same.

6.5.7. Award of the Degree

- 6.5.7.1. A student to be eligible for the award of the Degree should complete all courses including Dissertation obtaining atleast CGPA 3.00 out of 8.00.
- 6.5.7.2. A student admitted to the program has to complete all the prescribed requirements within a maximum period of four years from and including the year of admission in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, 'J

Page 13 of 15

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the students personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

Cost estimate of the programme and the provisions

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.) for two years
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	5,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning	8,00,000/-
Material	18/00
Staff Salaries	8,50,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions	10,00,000/-
(7 days x 3 times) Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons and provision of	
refreshments for the students Examination and Evaluation	4,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	3,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	1,00,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage, Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	4,00,000/-
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	43,50,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 40-50 students.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes

Feed back from the students will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs to the students in the industry.

JERSITY ON LAND TO THE AND THE

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 14 of 15

10. Miscellaneous provisions

10.1. Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Registrar. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Registrar by the candidate.

10.2. Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Course Coordinator can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the students enrolled for this programme.

10.3. Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee for the first year shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In respect of students who withdraw their candidature after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee for the first year shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- c) No refund shall be made in case of withdrawals in the second year.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content and the evaluation scheme which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

STAN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PR

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha' District, Hyderabad - 500 101

Page 15 of 15

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.2

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES –

A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)

B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)

C) PG DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

To be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, the Academic Council recommended the following nomenclature for the Master's Programmes to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019 to the Executive Council for its approval:

A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT) in place of Master's Degree in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management

B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS) in place of Master's Degree in Space & Telecommunication Laws

The Council further recommended to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in Annexure - II (A - C):

A) M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management)

B) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Law)

C) PG Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

TERSITA ON LA ANDERABAD PLA

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.2

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)

B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)

C) PG DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

The Executive Council considering the recommendations of the Academic Council and to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, approved the nomenclature of the following Master's Programmes to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT) in place of Master's Degree in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management

B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS) in place of Master's Degree in Space & Telecommunication Laws

Accordingly, the Executive Council as recommended by the Academic Council approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in **Annexure – II (A – C)**:

A) M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management)

B) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Law)

C) PG Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

LASITY OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR 2-YEAR M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)

1. Programme's Mission & Objectives

The man's small step on moon is indeed proving a giant leap for mankind as predicted by Neil Armstrong in 1969 where human kind has explored the universe abundantly and still to explore the much in Universe. The everyday discovery of truth in outer space has many implications on mankind. The continuous development in space exploration leads to rapid developments in science, technology and indeed in communication sector which has changed the human relations. This development however, came with many problems finding legal solutions to protect and regulate the international relations. Hence today, the space law has become one of the important branches of international law.

The international and national Space and Telecommunication industry of India has witnessed a revolutionary change in the past few decades. From communication satellites to meteorological information to direct-to-home services, Space technology has percolated through each and every aspect of human life. India is also making history by launching significant space missions and consequently breaking its own record with each launch. In the wake of worldwide developments in space activities, India can make its presence felt only by coming up with legitimate or authentic well researched literature and expertise in no time in the field of Space Law and Space Technology.

In view of the above, the M.A. (Space & Telecommunication Laws) aims towards offering the knowledge of legal regime governing outer space bodies including moon and other celestial bodies, its implication on science, technology and communication and examining its practical implications. The most recent outer space activities of property ownership, the space tourism and the other commercial use of outer space, the intellectual property rights has raised many legal questions with regard to sovereignty and sovereign rights of state, liability of states and the rights of individuals. This course tries to study these problems along with their legal solutions and the case studies throwing light upon space incidents raising legal questions.

2. Relevance of the programme with NALSAR's Mission and Goals

NALSAR University of Law has always endeavored to promote quality research in contemporary legal issues. One of the contemporary but neglected areas in Indian legal realm is Space and Telecommunication law. To fill that gap and to promote further studies and research in the aerospace law, the University wants to offer M.A. (Space & Telecommunication Laws) through its Centre for Aerospace & Defence Laws (CADL).

Page **1** of **15**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW

The University has been teaching the subjects of air and space law for the past eight years. Till today hundreds of students with degrees in air and space law who have now been absorbed in the national mainstream and are working with the space industry and the multinational corporations.

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners

The programme also aims to meet the needs of personnel currently involved in the space and telecommunication industry or students of space and telecommunication technology who wish to upgrade their skills at tertiary level in the field of the interface between space and telecommunication laws and technology. In addition, the program is designed to have considerable application for personnel in related technologically based service and business industries. Accordingly the programme will be particularly beneficial for Serving Space and Telecom Professionals, Scientists, Managers, Aerospace Engineers/Students pursuing Aerospace Engineering, Law Graduates desiring specialization in space Law, M.B.A students and Graduates undergoing various Space and Telecom related Programmes.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence

Since the course is targeted towards working professionals, hence it is most appropriate that it is offered through Open and Distance Learning Mode in order to ensure that the working professionals can upgrade their knowledge domain while still catering to their work commitments.

The proposed M.A. (Space & Telecommunication Laws) meets the professional needs of the working professionals in the Research and Development industries. The Course structure will expose the candidates to the varying segments of the Space and Telecommunications laws i.e. International and Domestic Space and Telecommunication Laws, Space Security Laws and, Trade Laws relating to Space and Telecommunication, Space Law and Contemporary Issues, etc. Being an inter-disciplinary programme with the focus on the interface between law and technology, the course also aims to train the participants with the nuances of the Space Technology, Information Communication Technology, and Commercialization of Space Technology

5. Instructional Design

The duration of the programme is two years and the maximum period for completion of the programme is four years including the year of admission.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 2 of 15



5.1. Course Structure

Subject			le.
Code		Marks	Credits
	SEMESTER - I	5 pe 15	
1.1.1.	General Principles of Law	100	5
1.1.2.	Space Technology and Law	100	5
1.1.3.	International Space Law	100	5
1.1.4.	Information Technology and Cyber Laws	100	5
	SEMESTER - II		
1.2.5.	International Telecommunication Laws	. 100	5
1.2.6.	Space Technology, Telecommunications and I	PRs Issues10	0 5
1.2.7.	Space Commercialization and Legal Issues	100	5
1.2.8.	Space Security: Laws and Policies	100	5
	SEMESTER - III		
2.3.9.	Telecommunication Laws in India	100	5
2.3.10.	Law of Remote Sensing and Geospatial Data	100	.5
2.3.11.	Trade Laws relating to Space and Telecommunication	nications100	.5 5 5
2.3.12.	Space Law and Contemporary Issues	100	5
			189
	SEMESTER — IV		
2.4.13.	Dissertation (Written: 150 + Viva: 50)	200	6

1.1.1. General Principles of Law

Module I: Introduction to Law, Nature and Sources of Law, Legal Principles of Air & Space Law, Theory and Nature of Political Institutions, Constitution of India, Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties, Relationship between Union & State, Emergency and Amendment Provisions; Module II: Indian Judicial and Legal System, Historical Evolution of the Indian Legal System, Administration of Justice in India, Development of Legal Profession in India, Indian Advocates Act, Adversarial and Inquisitorial System, Indian Judiciary, Civil and Criminal Court Structure and Procedure in India, Quasi-Judicial Framework, Alternate Means of Dispute Resolution; Module III: Fundamental Aspects of Law and its relevance to Space Law, Law of Contracts, Law of Torts, Law of Crimes, Law of Property, Law of Consumer Protection, Law of Insurance, Law of Company, Law of Environment, Law of Cyber Space and Regulation, Law of Intellectual Property Rights, Law of Competition; Module IV: Legal Research Methodology and Project Writing Techniques, Meaning and Objectives of Research, Types and Significance of Legal Research, Stages Involved in Legal Research Process, Criteria of Good Research, Current Trends in Legal Research, Problems Encountered

> Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Redd Professor of Law & Registrar

Page 3 of 15

子

by Researchers in India, Guidelines for researcher of project/seminar papers

1.1.2. Space Technology and Law

Module I: Introduction- This course examines a number of space and satellite law issues including: international space law treaties, Customary international space law including the history and theory of space law; resolutions: recommendations; cases; International intergovernmental space organizations and their move to corporatization; The position of commercial players; natural and juristic persons; joint ventures: The role and functioning of the International Telecommunications Union; State regulation on space; a comparative Satellite approach, telecommunications. Satellite broadcasting. Satellite technologies-Factual Background and Introduction Technology-History and Development of Space Technology-Spaceflight, Satellites, Commercialization of space, Alien life, Living in space; Module II: Technology of Space Applications - Earth Observation Data in Disaster Management, Satellite Data in the Analysis of the Catastrophic Flood, Satellite Data for Disaster Monitoring, Satellite Overview of Sentinel Asia, Optical/Synthetic-Aperture Radar (SAR) Observation; Module III: Relationship between Space Technology and Law of Space Applications- Astronomy. Aerospace Engineering, Peaceful and Non-peaceful uses, Space Applications for Remote Sensing, Environmental Protection, Disaster Predication, Warning and Mitigation, Management of Earth Resources, Satellite Navigation and Location Systems, Space Communication & **Application**

1.1.3. International Space Law

Module I: Introduction to International Law and International Space Law; Introduction to International Law, Nature of International Law, Relationship between International Laws and Domestic Laws, Sources and Subjects of International Law and International Space Law, Delimitation between Outer Space and Air Space; Module II: International Space Law: Hard Law Approach, Outer Space Treaty 1967, Liability Convention 1972, Rescue Agreement 1968, Registration Convention 1975, Moon Agreement 1979; Module III: International Law (Soft Law); UNESCO Declaration on Broadcasting 1972, Remote Sensing Principles 1992, Nuclear Power Sources Principles: 1986, UNIDROIT Space Protocol 2012. Declaration of Legal Principles Governing the Activities of States in the Exploration and Uses of Outer Space (1963), ESA Convention 1980. Benefits Declaration 1966; Module IV: International Space Law &

Page 4 of 15

Recent Developments, Commercialization of Space Activities, Space Tourism, Protection of Intellectual Property Rights in Outer Space, Copyright in Outer Space Activities, Environmental Concerns in Outer Space, Space Debris, Militarization of Outer Space, Earth Observation: A developing country's perspective, Private Participation in Outer Space Activities

1.1.4. Information Technology and Cyber Laws

Module I: Introduction to Information Technology Law - Need for Information Technology and Law, Relationship between Law and Technology, the Current State of Information Technology in Legal Practice, Information Technology and Law: Barriers to Progress; Module II: International Law on Information Technology and Cyber Law, Evolution of Information Technology in international realm-World Summit on the Information Society-Geneva summit-Tunisia summit-Role of UNESCO and International Telecommunications Union-International treaties and bodies-ICANN-Internet Governance Forum-Réseaux IΡ Européens Network Coordination Centre-Anti-Counterfeiting Trade Agreement- Harmonization Of Cyber Laws. Development of Cyber Laws Post 2001, Cyber Legislations Worldwide. UNCITRAL Model Law on E-Commerce; Module III: Information Technology and Cyber Law in India, History of Information Technology and Cyber Laws in India, Information Technology Act 2000 and the subsequent 2006 & 2008 amendments, Cyber Crimes, Regulatory Authorities for Implementation of Cyber Law in India, Cyber Law Jurisprudence in India; Module IV: Contemporary Challenges for Information Technology and Cyber Laws in India, Computer Forensics, E-Commerce, M-Commerce in India, Satellite Hacking, Cyber Attacks Insurance Computer Insecurity, Hackers, White Hat Hackers, Grey Hat Hackers, Black Hat Hackers, Internet Crime, Internet Fraud

1.2.5. International Telecommunications Laws

Module I: Introduction to Telecommunication Industry, Conceptual Framework for International Telecommunication Laws, Impact of Globalization on the International Telecom Industry, Overview of the Global State of Telecommunication, Challenges of Investment, Policy and Regulations Historical regulation and how the convergence between telephone, television and computer services can upset existing regulatory apparatuses; Module II: International Telecom Laws, Introduction to Telecom Regulations, Regulatory Organizations, Regulations of the Telecom Sector by ITU, Recent Development in ITU Regulations, Trade in Telecom Services; Module III: International

Page **5** of **15**

73

Prof. (Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Institutions for Regulation of Telecom Sector, International Telegraph Union, International Telecom Union, World Trade Organization, Jurisdiction among different international and national bodies and conflicts among nation States; Module IV: Contemporary Challenges for the International Telecom Industry, Privatization of the Telecommunication Industry, Role of IPR in Information and Communication Technologies, Telecommunications in Developing Countries, Usage of Information and Communication Technology in Telecom Industry, International Allocation of Spectrum for Wireless Services and Orbital Slots for Satellites: International Copyright/Broadcasting Issues and Issues Surrounding Submarines Cables

1.2.6. Space Technology, Telecommunications and IPRs Issues

Module I: International Law of IPR, Introduction to IPR, International Convention on Patents, Industrial Designs and Trademarks, Law relating to International Copyright Conventions, Role of International Organization in Protection of Intellectual Property Rights; Module II: Relationship between IPR and Outer Space & Telecom Activities, International Law of Outer Space, Intellectual Property Rights in Outer Space Endeavors, Intellectual Property and Space Inventions, National Jurisdiction and Exclusive Rights in Geospatial Data and Databases, Terrestrial Laws for Protection of Geo-spatial Data, Space Activities: Need for International Law and IPR Protection; Module III: IPR Protection for Outer Space Activities & Telecom Sector in India, IPR Protection Laws of India, Need for IPR Protection Regime for Space Activities of India, Relations of IPR with Spatial Data, India's Telecom Sector and Need for IPR Protection, IPR and Space Activities: Indian Perspectives; Module IV: Contemporary Developments, IPR and Space Activities: Emerging Issues, Indian Defence Industry and Protection of IPR Regime

1.2.7. Space Commercialization and Legal Issues

Module I: Introduction to Global Space Activities and Space Commerce, Global Space Economy, Inputs to Space Economy, Civilian Space Programmes In Government Budget Appropriations or Outlays For R&D, National Budgets For Space, Insurance Market For Space Activities, Innovation For Future Economic Growth: Patents, Space Launch Activities Worldwide, New Space Technology and Innovative Applications, National Space Commerce and Economy: Comparative Analysis, Sharing the benefits of Space Law and Economic Development, Space Law: Thinking Globally; Module II: International Space Law on Space Commerce, Space Commerce

TERSITA OF LA

Prof.(Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy

Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
No. 1. Justice City', Shameerpet

Governance: Overview of the Legal Regime, Contemporary Space Industry, Space Commerce and its benefits, Commercial Development of the Outer Space Sector, International Space Law for Space Commerce: A Critique, Commercial Launches, Legal and Policy Perspectives, Space Commercialization and Third World; Module III: Space Commerce and India, Space Commercialization and Third World, Organizational Structure for Space Commerce Governance in India, Space Economy of India, Space Products and Services: Commercial Perspectives, Regulatory Framework for Space Activities in India, Commercialization and Privatization of Space Industry India: Emerging Legal Challenges; Module IV: Contemporary Challenges to Space Commerce, Transporting Legal Systems for Property Rights from Earth to Stars, Space Debris: Developing Countries Perspective. Challenges for Space Law in the era of Globalization, Outer Space and Continuous Need for Multilateral Treaty Making, The Continuous Need for Space Law-making, Proliferation of Negotiating Forums

1.2.8. Space Security: Laws and Policies

Module I: International Space Security, Introduction, Concept and Nature of Space Security, The emergence of space domain and perspectives on space security, Space technology and its dual use nature, from telecommunication satellites, remote sensing satellites and debris collectors to laser, Space strategy: towards the space battlefield or operational sanctuary, Space related hazards and threats. Territory and the geopolitics of outer space; Module II: Laws Governing Space Security, United Nations Legal Principles. COPUOS (1959), The Outer Space Treaty, 1967, The Rescue Agreement, 1968, The Liability Convention, 1972, The registration Convention, 1975, The Moon Treaty, 1979, PAROS UNGA Resolution: 1981, UN GGE: 3rd GGE, (PPWT) (2008) - Treaty between Russia and China, The EU Code of Conduct for Outer Space Activities (2010), Module III: Space Security Law: Global Perspectives, Space weaponisation, Space and environment security, Congested Space: Spectrum Crowding, SSA, Orbital Debris, Remote sensing v. State and individual security, Space situational awareness, Satellite data security. National Security, Space security and global cooperation; Module IV: Space Security Issues in India India's Space Policy, India's Military Capability in Space, Threats to India's space assets, India's military options in space, Role of Indian Space and Defence Agencies towards Space Security.

AN THOUSAGE STATE

Prof. (Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 7 of 15

2.3.9. Telecommunication Laws in India

Module I: Introduction and Evolution of the Telecom Industry in India, Overview of the Telecom Sector in India, Evolution of the Telecom Industry, Performance and Reforms on the Indian Telecom Sector, India in 1980s and 1990s: Impact of Liberalization, Globalization and Privatization; Module II: Legal and Regulatory Framework of Telecom Laws and Policies, Overview of the Regulatory Framework, Indian Telecom Sector: Legal and Regulatory Framework, Telecom Laws and Policies in India; Module III: Dispute Resolution Mechanism in the Indian Telecom Sector, Introduction to Dispute Resolution, Current Disputes and Resolution Approaches, Dispute Resolution in the Indian Telecom Sector, DSM in Telecom: Relating International to National Practices

2.3.10. Law of Remote Sensing and Geospatial Data

Module I: Introduction to Remote Sensing, Concept & Importance of Remote Sensing, Basics of Remote Sensing and Geo-Spatial Data, Remote Sensing as a Source of Information, Properties of Remote Sensing, Ethical Considerations in Remote Sensing; MODULE II: Technical Aspects of Issues of Remote Sensing, Fields of Application of Remote Sensing, Revival of ASPRS Code of Ethics: Emerging Issues, Human Vision and Multispectral Remote Sensing: Legal Issues, Curtilage and Open Fields, Filtering, Digital Ortho-Photography, LIDAR and FLIRs (Forward Looking Infrared Thermal Scanning); Module III: Legal Aspects of Remote Sensing, Reasonable Expectation of Privacy, Commercial Information Market, Direct Criminal Activity, Regulation of Remote Sensing by Satellites, UN Principles on Bilateral and Multilateral Arrangements Sensing, Agreements relating to collection of Remote Sensing data, Processing and Distribution of Remote Sensing Data, GIS: Legal Issues- IPR and Copyright & Neighboring Rights, Data Protection; Module IV: Contemporary Issues in Remote Sensing, Security Implications of High Quality Remote Sensing Imagery, Remote Sensing Evidence and Environmental Law, Third Party Access to Data Obtained via Remote Sensing: International Legal Theory versus Economic and Political Reality, Remote Sensing for Public Safety, Remote Sensing and State Sovereignty, Community Remote Sensing and Legal Issues

2.3.11. Trade Laws relating to Space and Telecommunications

Module I: Fundamentals of International Trade Law, Introduction to International Trade Law: Codification and Development of International Trade Law, Codification and Development of International Trade Law

Page 8 of 15

Prof.(Dr.4V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

by the League of Nations and the United Nations, Present Scenario of International Trade Law, Basic Principles and Concepts of International Treatment, Non-Discrimination. National MEN. Transparency and Sovereignty, Free and Fair Trade, Binding Commitments, World Trade Organization, General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs (GATT), General Agreement on Trade in Services; Module II: International Trade in Telecom Services, Need to regulate trade in telecom services, regulatory organizations at global and national level, Role of WTO, ITU, Service Sector of Telecom Industry, Service Negotiations, WTO Regime for Telecommunication Fourth Protocol. Annex on Telecommunications, Services. Implementation of WTO Commitments; Module III: Trade and Outer Space Activities, Legal and Policy Aspects of Launch Services, Privatization of the Launch Services, Commercialization of Launch Services Sector, Globalization of the Launch Services Sector, Launches With Multiple Payloads And Reusable Launch Vehicles, Cross-Jurisdictional Launch Operations, IPR Protection, WTO and Space Activities, Space Investments and Evaluation of Investor Affability; Module IV: Trade and Telecom and Outer Space: **Emerging Legal Issues**

2.3.12. Space Law and Contemporary Issues

Module I: Emerging Challenges in Space Law, Future of Space Law, Global Public Interest in Outer Space, Legal Aspects of Planetary Exploration, Protection of Intellectual Property in Outer Space, ICAO's Module II: Involvement in Outer Space Activities, Telecommunication & Global Mobile Personal Communication Satellite Services, INTELSAT and IMARSAT: Need for Structural Satellite Communications: The Legal Gap, Change. Developing Countries Perspectives, Direct Broadcasting Satellites, Developing Countries and the Law; Module III: Military Use of Outer Space, Status of Outer Space Treaty during War and Measures Short of War, China's ASAT: A demonstrated need for legal reform, Space Debris and International Law, Module IV: Commercialization of Space Activities, Commercial Developments in Outer Space: Need for New Treaties, Legal and Policy Aspects of Providing Launch Services Private providers, Space Tourismprovided by Governmental and Space in Private Hands, Space Tourism - Future Policy and Legal Challenges, Space Tourism Activities- Emerging Challenges to Air and Space Law, Draft Protocol on matters to Space Assets: New Developments and Perspectives for Success; Module V: Dispute Settlement in Space

2.4.13. Dissertation

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY, Shameerpet

Page **9** of **15**

5.2. Conduct of the programme

The Master's Programme will have four semesters. Each Semester will have **Onsite** intense sessions by the subject experts, followed by **Online** session where participants will work on the case studies and assignments and upload them on the dedicated web platform / submit them by email. The students can contact / communicate by email with the subject experts pertaining to various queries on the concerned subject. Relevant course material will be uploaded on the website and can be accessed through their login id.

Face to Face contact sessions will be conducted for seven days in a semester at Hyderabad by the subject experts. Suggested reference guidance would be provided at the contact sessions. Each subject shall consist of 15 teaching hours which will come to 60 teaching hours per semester for three semesters. Case study analysis will be part of the concerned subjects and will be discussed in onsite sessions. Attendance at the onsite session is not compulsory.

The conduct of the programme involves uploading of updated course material, assignments etc. on the website.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation

6.1. Eligibility

Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University.

Students appearing for the final year examination of Graduation are also eligible to apply.

6.2. Admission Procedure

The admission is based on the performance in Statement of Purpose (SoP) and an Interview (telephonic / personal).

6.3. Fee Structure

Total Course fee for two years instalments.

Rs. 1,50,000/- to be paid in two

SAHYDERABAD ZA WINA TANA

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

6.4. Academic Calendar

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I & III

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative	Tentative months	
		From	То	
1	Distribution of course material	July	August	
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September	
3	Submission of Assignments	August	November	
4	Examinations	November	December	
5	Declaration of Results	January	February	

SEMESTER II & IV

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
	8	From	То
1	Distribution of course material	January	February
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March
3	Submission of Assignments (Submission of Dissertation in case of IV Semester)	March	April
4	Examinations (Viva Voce Examination in case of IV Semester)	May	June
5	Declaration of Results	July	August

Award of Degree – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

6.5. Evaluation Scheme

6.5.1. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The distribution of marks shall be as follows:

Assignment(s) : 30 Marks
End Semester Examination : 70 Marks

Submission of Dissertation

Dissertation

Written Report : 150 Marks
Viva-Voce Exam : 50 Marks

6.5.2. Guidelines for Dissertation

The main objective of the dissertation component is to assess the research and writing skills of the students as well as to provide a platform for creative legal scholarship and can be refined and submitted for publication in scholarly

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
Prof. Law & Regi

Page **11** of **15**

journals or even serve as the basis for full-length dissertations in doctoral programmes.

Selection of topic and submission of the proposal

The students are free to select their Dissertation Topic voluntarily but it should be relevant to their field of course.

For the purposes of finalization of the Dissertation Topics, the students are required to submit a 1000 words Dissertation Proposal indicating a proposed Research Scheme.

Upon scrutinizing the Research Scheme, the Course-Coordinator will either approve or reject the proposal. In the event of rejection / modification of the proposed Research Scheme, the students will have to re-submit another Research Proposal incorporating the suggested changes within a stipulated time fixed by the Course-Coordinator.

Length and format of the Dissertation

The length of the dissertation should normally be between 80-100 pages and should include

- Cover Page
- Certificate signed by the Supervisor
- Declaration signed by Student
- Acknowledgements
- **Table of Contents**
- Index of Authorities (Statutes / Judgments / Other official sources)
- List of Abbreviations (if required)
- Introduction
- Methodology (Objectives Scope and Limitations Sources -Research Questions)
- Main body of dissertation (Divided down into Chapters or Parts)
- Conclusion
- Bibliography (Books Scholarly articles Articles from news sources Internet sources)

Submission of dissertation

The students are required to submit to the Supervisor a rough draft initially for After incorporating the suggestions/ his/her suggestions/modifications. modifications as suggested by the Supervisor, the student should submit two copies of the Dissertation before the deadline notified by the University from time to time.

Medcha¹District, Hyderabad - 500 101



Page 12 of 15



6.5.3. Evaluation of Dissertation

The written Dissertation will carry a total of 150 marks which will be followed by a Viva-voce examination carrying 50 marks. Dissertation shall be evaluated by one examiner and if a student secures a minimum of 50% marks in the written report, he/she may be called for viva-voce examination. In total, a student should secure a minimum of 50% marks in the Dissertation including the written report and viva-voce examination.

6.5.4. Award of Grades

The performance of the students would be evaluated on a seven point scale with corresponding grade values as mentioned below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Value
80 and above	O (outstanding)	8
75 – 79	D _e	7.5
70 – 74	A++	7
65 – 69	A+	6
60 – 64	Α	5
55 – 59	B+	4
50 – 54	* B	3
Below 50	F (Fail)	0

6.5.5. Calculation of CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is arrived at by dividing the sum of the products of Grade Values and the Course Credits in each course by the total number of credits in all the subjects.

6.5.6. A student to be successful should obtain a minimum of 50% marks or the equivalent grade, i.e., B in every subject /Dissertation. A student who secures the minimum required 50% marks will not be declared pass until he/she submits the assignments as prescribed. However, the candidate who fails to obtain the minimum grade (i.e., B) shall be given chance(s) to re-appear for the examination whenever the same is conducted till the completion of the maximum period, i.e., four years from the date of admission on payment of repeat examination fee as prescribed. Students failing to secure the minimum marks in the Dissertation shall re-submit the same.

6.5.7. Award of the Degree

- 6.5.7.1. A student to be eligible for the award of the Degree should complete all courses including Dissertation obtaining atleast CGPA 3.00 out of 8.00.
- 6.5.7.2. A student admitted to the program has to complete all the prescribed requirements within a maximum period of four years from and including the year of admission in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree.

ASITY OK LAW

Page 13 of 15

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the students personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost estimate of the programme and the provisions

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.) for two years
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	5,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	8,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	6,00,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions (7 days x 3 times) Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the students	8,00,000/-
Examination and Evaluation	4,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	3,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	1,00,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage, Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	2,00,000/-
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	37,00,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 25 - 30 students.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes

Feed back from the students will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs to the students in the industry.

TERSIT LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

10.1. Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Registrar. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Registrar by the candidate.

10.2. Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Course Coordinator can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the students enrolled for this programme.

10.3. Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee for the first year shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In respect of students who withdraw their candidature after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee for the first year shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- c) No refund shall be made in case of withdrawals in the second year.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content and the evaluation scheme which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

AND AND THE PARTY OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

Page 15 of 15

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES —

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

The Academic Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, decided to recommend the same to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – I (A – D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

ABAD LAN

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

On the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – I(A - D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

NERSITA OF LAW AND THE PROPERTY OF LAW AND THE PROPERT

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR ONE-YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW

1. Programme's mission & Objectives:

India is ranked as the fastest emerging economy and a major global player in the years to come. The country has the largest scientific and technical human resources among top five countries in the world. With the advent of WTO regime, it has integrated its IP legislations in compliance with TRIPS agreement and is poised to be a destination for research and innovation.

Such transformation requires capacity building in the field of IPR human resources. Acquisition of patents, prosecution and protection require training and skills of IP law for technical and legal professionals.

2. Relevance of the program with HEI's Mission and Goals:

A simple survey of the Indian Courts show that the litigations volume is beyond comprehension of its structure and almost three fourth of them arose because lack of expertise on basic principles of legal knowledge. This means Law as a tool of Management if not taken care ends up as a tool of litigation, which the State has no resource to tackle in the formal legal systems. Only big enterprises can afford to have their own legal departments and even they cannot solve certain issues, which arise out of the negligence or ignorance of law of decision makers in various departments. Hence it is a mandate of the University to make efforts to impart law through diploma or degree courses to non-law graduates based on the needs of the emerging situations.

The Patents Law course for technical and legal professionals has been designed to disseminate the Indian Patent Law on one hand and the comparative regime in developed countries on other hand, as Patenting is a Universal phenomenon not restricted to national space.

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners:

Patents law is an area, which needs the close collaboration of the inventors with that of the professional lawyers to successfully file for a patent, and hence those inventors

Page 1 of 10

Prof.(Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District. Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India.



need to know the basic principles of law to communicate with the lawyer about the technical aspect in a legal language. Therefore the target groups of learners include policy makers, researchers, technical and legal professionals

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence:

The quality diploma programme in Patents Law meets the Professional needs of the working professionals in the Research and Development industries. The Course structure will expose the candidates to the basics of the Patent law, the various approaches in getting a patent, the litigation issues by way of case law discussion, the patent drafting skills, international dimensions of the Patent regime and transactional issues in monetizing Intellectual property.

5. Instructional Design:

The duration of the course is for one year. The maximum period for completion of the Course is three academic years including the year of admission.

The course syllabus is broadly divided into 4 subjects.

1. INTRODUCTION TO IPR & PATENTS

I. Understanding Intellectual Property Rights

- Introduction
- History of IP System

II. Development of Intellectual Property Law

- Philosophical Foundations of IPR
- Managing and Monetizing IPR

II. An Overview of the IPR Regime

- Patents
- Trademarks
- Copyrights
- Geographical Indications
- Industrial Designs protection
- Integrated Circuits
- Trade Secrets

III. The IP Legal Regime in India

- The Law of Copyright
- The Law of Trade Mark
- The Law of Geographical Indications

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Redsy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shamcerpet Medcha District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Page **2** of **10**



- Indian Designs Act
- The Semi-Conductors and Integrated Circuits Layout Designs Act
- Protection of Plant Varieties & Farmers Rights Act

2. PATENTING IN INDIA

- I. Introduction
 - Evolution of Indian Patent System
 - Patentability test

II. Legislations and Salient Features

- Indian Patent Act 1970
- Patent Amendment Act, 1999
- Patent Amendment Rules, 1999
- Patent Amendment Act, 2002
- Patent Amendment Act, 2005

III. Procedure for Patent Application

- Patent Office Procedures
- Opposition of Patents

IV. Patent Search

3. AMERICAN & EUROPEAN PATENT REGIMES

I. The American Patent System

- The requirement for Patenting
- Utility
- Novelty
- Non-Obviousness
- Patent Specification and Claims
- Infringement

II. European Patent Regime

- European patent System
- Patentability Issues
- Novelty
- Inventive Step

4. INTERNATIONAL TREATIES / CONVENTIONS ON IPR

- I. World Trade Organization / GATT System & the Uruguay Round
 - Evolution of WTO
 - Organization of WTO

TERSIT LOR

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Medcha'District, Capa India.

Page **3** of **10**

Dispute Settlement Process under WTO

II. TRIPS Agreement

- Background
- Salient Features of TRIPS
- Contemporary Issues under TRIPS

III. Paris Convention

- Background
- Salient features of Paris Convention
- Governing Rules of Paris convention

IV. Patent Co-operation Treaty

- Background
- Objectives of PCT
- Salient features of PCT

V. Budapest Treaty

- Background
- Salient features

VI. Madrid Agreement

- Background
- Salient Features

VII. World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)

- Background
- Salient features of WIPO
- Organization of WIPO

PRACTICALS PAPER FOCUS

- 1 Opinions of Patentability
- 2 Preparation of Patent Specifications
- 3 Patentability of Software & Biotechnology related inventions
- 4 Infringement issues in patent

The teaching - learning strategies include:

Print Media — The candidates will be provided with the print copies of reading materials prepared by Subject experts. The reading material covers the detailed syllabi of the course. Such materials have to be supplemented by the candidate with their own readings in the internet or other available materials.

HYDERABAD THE

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW

Page **4** of **10**

Online Support - A dedicated website <u>www.nalsarpro.org</u> has been registered. The candidates will get the services 24 hours throughout the year to access the soft copy of the reading materials, the power point presentations and video lectures of the contact seminar classes and previous year question papers which are uploaded in the website. The web site will be the main delivery system in terms of updating information on the subject. The access to the website will be deactivated after the completion of the course duration and will be revived on continuation of the course after payment of the Re-registration fee.

Contact Seminar Classes - Direct face to face Contact Seminar classes will held for four days, twice during the course on weekends at Hyderabad. The attendance to contact seminar classes is not compulsory, but it is strongly advisable to the candidates to attend the same, as they are important to understand and successfully complete the course. The recorded videos of the classes will be uploaded on the dedicated website for the convenience of the candidates who could not attend the classes.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation:

Eligibility:

- a. Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or
- b. Candidates appearing for the final year examination of Graduation are also eligible to apply; or
- c. Candidates who complete three years of their 5-year integrated LLB Degree programme in Law are also eligible to apply.

Admission Process:

Admission Notification shall be issued by NALSAR Proximate Education through newspaper and/ or other relevant media. The same shall also be put up in the official websites.

Interested candidates can apply online or submit the duly filled-in form on or before the announced deadline along with other enclosures stated in the Admission Notification.

Selection Process: Direct admission for eligible candidates.

WERSIT LAN & STATE OF THE PARKED OF THE PARKET OF THE PARK

Page **5** of **10**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Duration, Continuation and Termination:

The duration of the Course shall be for a period of one year. The maximum period for completion of the Course is three academic years including the year of admission.

Every candidate admitted to the course shall pay the prescribed fees at the time of admission. If a candidate is required to continue the course beyond the academic year because of his/her non- fulfillment of the prescribed requirements for the award of the Diploma, he/she can continue the course for the subsequent two academic years or till all the requirements are completed, whichever is earlier, by paying a Re-registration fee as prescribed for each year.

The candidate should apply for re-registration within three months of expiry of earlier registration.

The marks secured in the papers already earned by the candidate shall be carried forward during the span of the eligibility for the course programme.

At the end of the third academic year if the candidate fails to fulfill all the requirements for the award of the Diploma, the admission stands automatically cancelled. In such cases they need to enroll afresh for the programme.

Fee Structure:

Particulars	Amount
Course Fee	Rs. 30,000/-
Convocation Fee	Rs.1500/-
Late Fee	Rs. 500/-
Supplementary Examination Fee / Re-Examination Fee*(per paper beyond the first year)	Rs. 500/-
Re-registration Fee*** (per paper for every academic year beyond	Rs. 1000/-
the first year)	
Re-evaluation Fee (per paper)	Rs. 1000/-

Academic Calendar:

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
		From	То
1	Admissions	Feb	June
2	Distribution of course material	May	June
3	Contact Programmes	August	March
4	Examinations	April	June
5	Declaration of Results	June	July

CLASITY OF LAW STAND

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy.
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Tclangana, India.

Page **6** of **10**

Examination:

Each candidate is expected to write an examination in four papers at the end of the year for 100 marks each. The schedule of examinations shall be issued by at least 30 (thirty) days ahead of the examinations.

The candidate intending to appear for the said examination has to fill in and submit the examination form before the set deadline to NALSAR Proximate Education department. The candidate has an option of writing all or some of the papers during the annual examination / supplementary examinations.

Annual Examinations will be held every year during the month of April/ May at Hyderabad.

The Supplementary Examinations will be conducted in the month of November / December at Hyderabad for those candidates who could not appear in the annual examination / those who could not clear any/all the papers, after due payment of the supplementary examination fee.

Whenever the candidate is repeating the examination the candidate can appear either in the annual / supplementary examinations within the span of his eligibility for the course programme, after due payment of the examination/re-examination & Reregistration fee as prescribed by the university. Fee once paid for exams is non-refundable and cannot be carried forward.

Based on these 4 subjects examination in 2 theory and 2 practical papers are held. Each paper consists of 100 marks

Code		Paper	Total Marks
	ILABALI	Introduction to IPR & Patents & American and European Patent regimes (Covering subjects 1 & 3)	100 Marks
		Exploitation of Patents – Drafting, Specification & Patent Writing (Covering all 4 subjects)	100 Marks
N1 4 I		Patenting In India and International Treaties and Conventions on IPR (Covering subjects 2 & 4)	100 Marks
	Paper IV (Practical)	Abuse / Infringement of Patents (Covering all 4 subjects)	100 Marks



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page **7** of **10**

Evaluation Scheme:

The process of paper setting, paper evaluation and declaration of results are held at the NALSAR Proximate Education (Directorate of Distance Education) at NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad.

Moderation: The Director may, at his discretion and through discussion with the subject expert / evaluator concern, award 'Grace' marks to candidates who have obtained a score of less than 50% in order to enable them to pass an examination. Provided that in no circumstances shall a candidate be granted more than five (5) grace marks to be distributed in all papers for that exams.

Results of the examinations will be uploaded in the website and the candidates will be informed about the announcement of the results by e-mail.

Grade Card and Transcript:

After the declaration of the results of the examination, the University shall issue a Grade Card. The Grade Card shall contain the marks and grades obtained in different papers and the total Grade secured.

Grading Mechanism

Percentage of Marks 80 and above	Grade O (outstanding)
75 – 79	D
70 – 74	A++
65 – 69	A+
60 – 64	Α
55 – 59	B+
50 – 54	В
Below 50	F (Fail)

In case a candidate obtains fractional marks, the fraction will be rounded off to the nearest whole number.

In order to be successful in a paper, a candidate shall be required to obtain at least 50% marks in it i.e. a grade equal to or higher than B.

Once a candidate attempts a paper and is declared as 'Failed (F)', his/her grade shall carry ® with the grade obtained later.

The Grade card can be collected in person and shall also be sent to the candidate by post/courier.

HYDERABAD TO LAY

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1. 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha' District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 8 of 10

The Transcript can be obtained by sending a written request to the Director after payment of the prescribed fee by the university.

Award of the Diploma:

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the diploma course and become eligible for the award of the diploma, if he/she secures not less than 50% marks in each paper.

However, a candidate failing in the examination can seek re-examination in the subsequent exam by paying the prescribed Re-registration and examination fees, as applicable.

Gold Medal:

Gold Medal, if instituted shall be awarded to candidate as per the criteria specified in their founding documents; as a general rule, the candidate scoring highest marks (overall excellence) in the programme shall be eligible for the same.

Provided the candidate who obtain these scores through a supplementary examination or re-registration examination shall not be eligible for the gold medal.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources:

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the candidates personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost Estimate of the programme and the provisions:

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.)
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	4,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	4,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	7,00,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions (4 days x 2 times),	7,00,000/-
Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons	1,23,223
and provision of refreshments for the candidates	
Examination and Evaluation	2,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	2,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	1,00,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage,	5,00,000/-
Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	32,00,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 100 candidates.

SAR HYDERABAD TO

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page **9** of **10**

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes:

Feed back from the candidates will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs of the industry to the candidates.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Director. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to reappear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Director by the candidate.

Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Director can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the candidates enrolled for this programme.

Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In case of withdrawal after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges and no refund shall be made.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content and the evaluation scheme which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

Page 10 of 10

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.3

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES—

A) M.A. (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)

B) PG DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS

C) PG DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS

As indicated in Item No. 2 above, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to approve the nomenclature of Masters Degree in Security and Defence Laws as M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019.

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in Annexure - III (A - C):

A) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws)

B) PG Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws

C) PG Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws

It is also recommended that the Vice-Chancellor may be authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

A POLAN A MANAGEMENT OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.3

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES-

A) M.A. (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)

B) PG DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS

C) PG DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS

The Executive Council considering the recommendations of the Academic Council and to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, approved the nomenclature of the following Master's Programme to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

 M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) in place of Masters Degree in Security and Defence Laws

As per the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in **Annexure** – III (A - C):

A) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws)

B) PG Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws

C) PG Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws

The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

WAYS TAN AMARIAN AMARI

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR ONE YEAR POST-GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS

1. Programme's Mission & Objectives

The mission of the program is to provide a springboard for graduates thereby establishing knowledge and understanding of theoretical and practical issues affecting private and public maritime law and policy, enable an appreciation of comparative approaches to national aspects of maritime law and policy and provide the opportunity for students to learn from the experience of current practitioners in the maritime field to help them enter into key positions in national and International Law firms, international organisations, non-governmental organisations, and positions in public administrations. There is likely to be high demand for professionals in the area going forward, particularly in rapidly growing emerging markets.

Objectives:

- a. To provide advanced level knowledge and skills in specialist area of maritime law and policy through independent research;
- b. To improve both research and independent study skills; and
- c. To enhance the learner's ability to develop substantiated critical argument.

2. Relevance of the programme with NALSAR's Mission and Goals

According to its founding document the University was established to provide comprehensive legal education; to organize advance studies and promote research in all branches of law; strengthen values enshrined in the constitution and rule of law; to advance legal awareness in the community and to assist in the rigorous analysis of contemporary issues. Thus the founders of NALSAR envisioned it as a university which would impart legal education to all and research on all issues which were of significance to the community as well as the institutional legal system.

The program is the initiative of Centre for Aerospace & Defence Laws (CADL) of NALSAR towards providing a comprehensive legal education thereby enabling the learner to develop an advanced understanding of a specialist area of maritime law and promote research in the area of maritime laws as there are very few universities in the country who are engaged in conducting teaching and research in the discipline of maritime laws. India is rapidly integrating its economy with more than 90% of the country's trade is being conducted through oceans and also the sea provides passageway to 45,000 merchant ships worldwide and over 90 percent of global trade, hence, there is an urgent need to strengthen and popularize maritime legal

ATTERSITAL OF LANDERAGAD LANDERAG

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1. 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Page 1 of 9

education in India. There is a growing need for students specialized in laws of sea. Shipping legal firms handling corporate shipping, insurance and port management are seriously looking for young and talented students trained in the legal regime of international and national maritime sector.

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners

This program is suitable for those in both the legal and maritime industry who are looking to enhance their career prospects. It provides highly specialised knowledge and research skills relevant both to legal practitioners and to those operating more generally within the legal environment of the maritime sector. It would also assist anyone working in professions concerned with international trade and the maritime environment depending on the chosen line of speciality within the research framework.

It is mainly addressed to lawyers, legal advisers, judges and legal draftsmen. The program is also open to law graduates of any country who intend to pursue a legal career in the field of maritime law whether in the public or private sectors, whether in practice, administration or academia.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence

This distance learning programme brings together the intellectual rigour of academia with the experience of leading legal practitioners, delivering the best Advanced Maritime Laws Postgraduate Diploma available. Students will develop international and commercial perspectives on issues relating to Maritime Law, and will learn to operate with expertise in the multifaceted interface between the different areas of the field. Students will acquire a broad understanding of Maritime Law and policy, including its fundamental principles and values, the influences upon it, the substantive rules of the discipline and the underpinning architecture and institutions; as well as an understanding of the different areas within the discipline, such as wet shipping law and dry shipping law.

5. Instructional Design

The duration of the programme is one year and the maximum period for completion of the programme is three years including the year of admission.

5.1. **Course Structure** Subject

Code		Marko	C
4 4 4	SEMESTER - I	Marks	Credits
1.1.1. 1.1.2. 1.1.3.	General Principles of Law International Maritime Laws	100 100	5 5
1.1.5.	Maritime Security and Law of the Sea	100	5

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Roddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha District, Hyderabad - 500 101

Telangaria, India.

Page 2 of 9

SEMESTER - II

1.2.4.	Maritime Laws in India	100	5
1.2.5.	International Trade and Marine Transport Services	100	5
1.2.6.	Maritime Laws and Contemporary Issues	100	5

1.1.1. General Principles of Law

Module I: Introduction to Law, Nature and Sources of Law, Legal Principles of Air & Space Law, Theory and Nature of Political Institutions, Constitution of India, Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties, Relationship between Union & State, Emergency and Amendment Provisions; Module II: Indian Judicial and Legal System, Historical Evolution of the Indian Legal System, Administration of Justice in India, Development of Legal Profession in India, Indian Advocates Act, Adversarial and Inquisitorial System, Indian Judiciary, Civil and Criminal Court Structure and Procedure in India, Quasi-Judicial Framework, Alternate Means of Dispute Resolution; Module III: Fundamental Aspects of Law and its relevance to Maritime Law, Law of Contracts, Law of Torts, Law of Crimes, Law of Property, Law of Consumer Protection, Law of Insurance, Law of Company, Law of Environment, Law of Cyber Space and Regulation, Law of Intellectual Property Rights, Law of Competition; Module IV: Legal Research Methodology and Project Writing Techniques, Meaning and Objectives of Research, Types and Significance of Legal Research, Stages Involved in Legal Research Process, Criteria of Good Research, Current Trends in Legal Research, Problems Encountered by Researchers in India, Guidelines for researcher of project/seminar papers

1.1.2. International Maritime Laws

Module I: Introduction to International Law and International Maritime Law, Introduction to International Law, Sources and Subjects of International Law, State Responsibility and State Territory, Module II: United Nations Convention On Law Of The Sea, Nature, Scope and Historical Background, Territorial Sea and Contiguous Zone, Straits used for International Navigation, Archipelagic States, Exclusive Economic Zone, Continental Shelf, High Seas, Miscellaneous Provisions; Module III: Bilateral and Multilateral Maritime Agreements; Module IV: Dispute Settlement of Maritime Disputes

1.1.3. Maritime Security and Law of the Sea

Module I: Maritime Security and Passage and Military Activities, Introduction, Passage of Warships, Military Activities beyond the Territorial Seas; Module II: Law Enforcement Activities, Ports and Inland Waters,

HYDERABAD ON THE PROPERTY OF T

Page **3** of **9**

100

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1; 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District. Hyderabad - 500 101 Territorial Seas, Straits and Contiguous Zones, Exclusive Economic Zones, Continental Shelf, High Seas; Module III: Terrorism and Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction, Initial Response to Maritime Terrorism — 1988 SUA Convention and WMD Proliferation, Increasing Port State Controls, Interaction outside Territorial Seas, Proliferation Security Initiative; Module IV: Intelligence Gathering and Information Sharing, Maritime Domain Area Awareness, Intelligence Gathering as a Military Activity, Monitoring the movement of ships and seafarers, Information Sharing and Law Enforcement; Module V: Armed Conflict and Naval Warfare, Law of the Sea during armed conflicts, UN Charter and Armed Conflict, Law of Naval Warfare, International Law of Maritime Security: Proposal for Change

1.2.4. Maritime Laws in India

Module I: Introduction to Maritime Laws of India, Historical Evolution of the Maritime Laws in India, Fundamental Concepts and Terminologies; Module II: Maritime Legislations in India, UNCLOS and Indian Legal Regime on Maritime Crimes, The Territorial Waters, Continental Shelf, Exclusive Economic Zone And Other Maritime Zones Act, 1976, The Maritime Zones of India (Regulation of Fishing by Foreign Vessels) Act, 1981, Dispute Resolution and Landmark Judgments; Module III: Maritime Fishing Legislation, Coastal Aqua-culture Authority act 2005, Biological Diversity Act 2002, Wildlife Protection Act 1972, Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, Marine Products Export Development Authority Act, 1972, Marine Fishing Policy 2004; Module IV: Maritime Laws of India: Emerging Challenges, Maritime Security, Maritime Capacity of India: Strengths and Challenges, Coastal Zone Regulation 2011 and Impact on Maritime Policy of India, Draft Marine Fisheries (Regulation and Management) Bill, 2009, Maritime Piracy Bill 2012

1.2.5. International Trade and Marine Transport Services

Module I: Introduction to International Trade in Services, WTO-General Agreement on Trade in Services, Liberalization, Privatization and Globalization of Services and Advent of GATS, Relationship between GATT & GATS, General and Specific Obligations, India and GATS, Impediments to Maritime Transport Services, Module II: Access to Port, Access to Port under the Law of the Sea, Access to Port under WTO; Module III: Access to Cargo in International Shipping — Liner Shipping, Liner Conference and Its Evolution, Consortia and Alliances, New Developments, Selected Multilateral Regulatory Regimes, The United Nations, The OECD, Selected Regional and Domestic Regulatory Systems; Module IV: Dispute Settlement Mechanism under WTO, Dispute Settlement Provisions under the GATS, The Dispute Settlement Understanding and the Merit of the WTO's Jurisprudence, The

OF LAW

Page 4 of 9

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

Relationship between the WTO Law and Other Fields of International Law, Withdrawal of Concessions –the WTO Term of Sanction

1.2.6. Maritime Laws and Contemporary Issues

Module I: Maritime Terrorism: Codification of National and Counter Terrorism Laws, Module II: Transnational Maritime Crimes, Module III: Piracy and National Anti-Piracy Regime: Laws and Problems of Enforcement, Module IV: Indian Maritime Disputes: Nature and Adjudication, Module V: Maritime Insurance: Issues and Codification

5.2. Conduct of the programme

The PG Diploma Programme will have two semesters. Each Semester will have **Onsite** intense sessions by the subject experts, followed by **Online** session where participants will work on the case studies and assignments and upload them on the dedicated web platform / submit them by email. The students can contact / communicate by email with the subject experts pertaining to various queries on the concerned subject. Relevant course material will be uploaded on the website and can be accessed through their login id.

Face to Face contact sessions will be conducted for five days in a semester at Hyderabad by the subject experts. Suggested reference guidance would be provided at the contact sessions. Each subject shall consist of 15 teaching hours which will come to 45 teaching hours per semester for two semesters. Case study analysis will be part of the concerned subjects and will be discussed in onsite sessions. Attendance at the onsite session is not compulsory.

The conduct of the programme involves uploading of updated course material, assignments etc. on the website.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation

6.1. Eligibility

a) Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or

b) Students appearing for the final year examination of Graduation / Engineering are also eligible to apply; or

c) Students who complete three years of their 5-year integrated LLB Degree programme in Law are also eligible to apply.

6.2. Admission Procedure

The admission is based on the performance in Statement of Purpose (SoP) and an Interview (telephonic / personal).

CA HARRAGO TA

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY Shameerpet

Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India. Page 5 of 9

6.3. **Fee Structure**

Total Course fee

Rs. 50,000/- (for Defence personnel -Rs. 30,000/-) to be

paid in two instalments.

6.4. Academic Calendar

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative	months
	, X	From	То
1	Distribution of course material	July	August
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September
3	Submission of Assignments	August	November
4	Examinations	November	December
5	Declaration of Results	January	February

SEMESTER II

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative	Tentative months	
		From	То	
1	Distribution of course material	January	February	
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March	
3	Submission of Assignments	March	April	
4	Examinations	May	June	
5	Declaration of Results	July	August	

Award of PG Diploma - at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

6.5. **Evaluation Scheme**

6.5.1. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The distribution of marks shall be as follows:

Assignment(s)

30 Marks

End Semester Examination

70 Marks

6.5.2. Award of Grades

The performance of the students would be evaluated on a seven point scale with corresponding grade values as mentioned below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Value
80 and above	O (outstanding)	8
75 – 79	D	7.5
70 – 74	A++	7
65 – 69	A+	6

Page 6 of 9

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar LSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Justice City', Shameerpet

00 01	<u> </u>	*
60 – 64	A	5
55 – 59	B+	4
50 – 54	В	3
Below 50	F (Fail)	0

6.5.3. Calculation of CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is arrived at by dividing the sum of the products of Grade Values and the Course Credits in each course by the total number of credits in all the subjects.

6.5.4. A student to be successful should obtain a minimum of 50% marks or the equivalent grade, i.e., B in every subject. A student who secures the minimum required 50% marks will not be declared pass until he/she submits the assignments as prescribed. However, the candidate who fails to obtain the minimum grade (i.e., B) shall be given chance(s) to re-appear for the examination whenever the same is conducted till the completion of the maximum period, i.e., three years from the date of admission on payment of repeat examination fee as prescribed.

6.5.5. Award of the PG Diploma

- 6.5.5.1. A student to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma should complete all courses obtaining at least CGPA 3.00 out of 8.00.
- 6.5.5.2. A student admitted to the program has to complete all the prescribed requirements within a maximum period of three years from and including the year of admission in order to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the students personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost estimate of the programme and the provisions

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.) for
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	one year
Droporetion and it is the state of the	1,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	3,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	5,00,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions	
(5 days x 2 times) Travel and remuneration of	5,20,000/-

WERSIT LANGE AREAD LANGE AREAD

Page **7** of **9**

104

Prof.(Dr.)V. Bałakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Teleppana, India.

Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the students		700	1
Examination and Evaluation			1,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	-		1,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance			1,00,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage, Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)		7	2,00,000/-
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	***		19,20,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 40 – 50 students.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes

Feed back from the students will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs to the students in the industry.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

10.1. Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Registrar. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Registrar by the candidate.

AL SAP LINE AL SAP

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Rendy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India. Page 8 of 9

10.2. Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Course Coordinator can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the students enrolled for this programme.

10.3. Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In case of withdrawal after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges and no refund shall be made.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content, evaluation scheme, fee structure etc. which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

RESITY OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No. 1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.2

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES –

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

To be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, the Academic Council recommended the following nomenclature for the Master's Programmes to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019 to the Executive Council for its approval:

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT) in place of Master's Degree in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS) in place of Master's Degree in Space & Telecommunication Laws

The Council further recommended to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in Annexure – II (A – C):

- A) M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management)
- B) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Law)
- C) PG Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.2

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

The Executive Council considering the recommendations of the Academic Council and to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, approved the nomenclature of the following Master's Programmes to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT) in place of Master's Degree in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS) in place of Master's Degree in Space & Telecommunication Laws

Accordingly, the Executive Council as recommended by the Academic Council approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in Annexure – II (A – C):

- A) M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management)
- B) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Law)
- C) PG Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

RSITY OF LAW AND LAW A

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Tclangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR ONE-YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

1. Programme's Mission & Objectives

The aviation industry has always been a very unique industry in itself. Its rapid growth across the globe coupled with usage of the best and the most innovative technologies and increasing contribution to the economic and infrastructural development of a country makes the international aviation sector particularly important from both legal as well as management perspective.

Legal and Management aspects of International Aviation are so well interconnected that the study of one aspect was incomplete without the study of the other. Thus NALSAR through its Centre for Aerospace & Defence Laws (CADL) proposes to offer Post-Graduate Diploma in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management.

Through this program NALSAR aims to create an industry of aviation lawyers catering and specializing in both legal and management aspects of international aviation law. Our course participants would not only have a sound and strong foundation on legal and management patterns of international aviation sector but also will be well-equipped to handle practical and contemporary aspects and challenges faced in the daily governance of the aviation industry.

2. Relevance of the programme with NALSAR's Mission and Goals

From its inception, the University is committed to ensure highest quality in imparting legal education. One of the core missions of NALSAR is to produce legal professionals who are professionally competent, technically sound and socially relevant lawyers. In this regards the University through the aforesaid aviation programme aims to cater to the growing needs of the aviation industry and caters to impart knowledge and train the participants in the in the legal as well as management aspect.

The curriculum of the programme is a tailor-made to meet the professional needs of the aviation industry which includes airport, airline, aerospace and related sectors so that the trained professionals are in a position to directly take on the core legal-cum-managerial positions in any of these sectors. A lawyer who is traditionally who has been endowed with rational mind can

Page **1** of **10**

109

Prof.(Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, 'Hyderabad - 500 101

perform the multiple role in the form of an aviation professional who can serve in the capacities of aviation lawyer, manager and technical support. Similarly, a manager who is endowed with analytical ability is now in a position to function at a higher lever with a greater competence by acquiring the specific knowledge of the rules of the game — Aviation Law.

The unique advantage of the above programme is the comprehensive understanding of the aviation industry which would include its operational aspects, legal management and technical knowledge with a special focus on catering to the contemporary requirements of the aerospace industry.

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners

The programme also aims to meet the needs of personnel currently involved in the aviation industry or students of aviation who wish to upgrade their skills at tertiary level in the field of management in air transportation and application of aviation law. In addition, the program is designed to have considerable application for personnel in related technologically based service and business industries.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence

Since the course is targeted towards working professionals, hence it is most appropriate that it is offered through Open and Distance Learning Mode in order to ensure that the working professionals can upgrade their knowledge domain while still catering to their work commitments.

The proposed Post-Graduate Diploma in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management meets the professional needs of the working professionals in the Research and Development industries. The Course structure will expose the candidates to the varying segments of the aviation law i.e. international and domestic aviation law, laws relating to safety and security of air transport operations, liability regime for aviation, the litigation issues by way of case law discussion, etc. Being an inter-disciplinary programme, the course also aims to train the participants with the nuances of the management of air transport operations, management of air space in accordance with ICAO regulations.

5. Instructional Design

The duration of the programme is one year and the maximum period for completion of the programme is three years including the year of admission.

THOERABIO F

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 2 of 10

5.1. Course Structure

Subject				
Code			Marks	Credits
	SEMESTER - I			
1.1.1.	General Principles of Law	18	100	5∷
1.1.2.	Principles of Management		100	5
1.1.3.	International Air Law		100	5
ĝs.	· SEMESTER - II			
1.2.4.	Airport Management		100	5
1.2.5.	Airline Management		100	5
1.2.6.	Domestic Air Laws in India		100	5

1.1.1. General Principles of Law

Introduction to Law - Definition, Nature, Scope and Development of law - Sources of Law, Legal Concepts, Difference between Substantive and Procedural Law; Indian Constitution - Salient Features, Fundamental Rights and Duties, Relevant Provisions relating to Space Law; Law of Contract - Nature, Scope and Definition of Contract, Essentials of a Contract, Classification of Contracts, Breach of Contract, Discharge of Contract, Remedies in Contract Law; Law of Torts - Meaning and Essentials of Tort, Liability, Judicial and Non-Judicial Remedies, Defences, Negligence, Types of Damages; Criminal Law - Definition, nature and scope of criminal law, Essentials, Defences, Offences relating to person and property; Civil and Criminal Procedure Code (Relevant Sections); Evidence Act (Relevant Sections); Property Law (Relevant Sections); Public International Law - Introduction to International Law - Definition. Nature, Scope and Development of International Law, Sources of International Law, Subjects of International Law, Relation between International Law and Municipal Law Domestic Application of International Law in India.

1.1.2. Principles of Management

Introduction to Management: Backdrop to Management, History of Management, Nature and Process of Management, Dimensions of Management. Characteristics Management, Functions of Management : A Profession, Significance Management, Management, Evolution of Management, General Theories Management, Management by Objectives, Managerial Roles, Skills, Competencies. Organizational Planning, Introduction, Concept, Importance, Limitations, Components of Planning, Guidelines for Policy Formulations, Programme and Strategy; Organization; Concept and Theories of Organization, Human Factors, Important Steps and Benefits, Types of Organization and System views, Organizational

WO HYDERABAD O

Page **3** of **10**

Structure and Systems Organizational Effectiveness, Departmentation, Delegation and Decentralization, Organizational Structure in Globalizing World; Directing: Introduction, Characteristics, Motivation - Process, Objective, Mechanism, Significance, Theories; Leadership, Functions, Views, Leadership v. Management, Factors of Leadership, Leadership v. Power, Leadership Attitudes, Theories, Managerial Grid, Framework Model of Leadership; Control, Characteristics, Pre-Process. Methods. Uses. **Importance** requisites. Types, Organizations. Shortcomings; Coordination in Objectives, Characteristics, Importance, Principles, Types and Purposes of Coordination.

1.1.3. International Air Law

Introduction to International Law including Definition, Nature, Scope and development; Sources and Subjects of International Law; Relation between International Law and Municipal Law; Definition of air law; delimitation between air space and outer space; nature, scope and sources of international air law; concept of state sovereignty in air law; various theories on the extension of air law; development of air law (from 1903 to 1944) by the Paris Convention 1910 and 1919, the Chicago Convention of 1944; The Development of International Air Law by the Chicago Convention 1944, its Various Annexes - General and Technical Regulations by the ICAO; Debate on Bilateralism Vs Multilateralism - the Growing Trends of Regionalism in International Civil Aviation: Bilateral Agreements in Civil Aviation and India; Management of the Prevention of Unlawful Interference with Civil The Institutional and Legal Problems of the New Communications. Navigation, Surveillance Air Traffic Management (CNS / ATM) Systems; New Developments in Airports and Air Routes. Application and Implementation of CNS / ATM technologies in Indian Civil Aviation; Changing Global Trends in Airports Ownership and Management: Emerging Legal Issues; Rights and privileges of Air passengers: The growing need of consumer protection in Civil Aviation; Emerging Trends of Global Alliances, mergers, code sharing and Computer Reservation System in Civil Aviation - Need for a new Law?; Issues Relating to the Aircraft Financing and Leasing - and the Global Trends in Aviation Insurance; Settlement of Aviation-Related Disputes.

1.2.4. Airport Management

Fundamentals of Airport Management: Organization of an airport authority; Principles of airport management; Quality service management; Airport commercial management; Airport economic and service regulation; Airport competition in turbulent times and Airport retail business model Air Transport Development: Overview of ICAO, air transport law and regulations; Airhub development: The India experience; Air transport liberalization and Air transport trends and development Airline Business: Economics of air travel supply and demand; Air transport policies and its impact on revenue; Airline



Page **4** of **10**

finance management; Regulations and its impact on airline competition and Challenges of low cost carriers Airport Planning and Development: Airport master planning; Major considerations in passenger terminal developments; Managing airport upgrading projects; Initiatives in reducing emissions and Green airport concept Safety Management and Crisis Preparedness: Safety oversight management; State Safety Programme; Human factors in aviation; Pandemic preparedness for aviation sector; Crisis preparedness management and Crisis communications Aviation Safety: Safety management systems: Aircraft accident investigation and management and Foreign object debris and runway safety Aviation Security: International regulatory framework; Aviation trends, issues and challenges; Quality service for aviation security personnel; National civil aviation security programme; Airport and airline security programme; Aviation security equipment and systems; Balancing airport security and facilitation; Threat assessments and sabotage countermeasures; Contingency planning and crisis management; Response to major security emergencies; Global security threats in civil aviation; Airlines perspective of aviation security and Air cargo security Strategic Management: Risk management and Change management Air Navigation Services: Overview of air traffic services; Next generation air transport system; Air navigation and safety

1.2.5. Airline Management

Fundamental management and planning issues in transportation; Airport access planning and management: Concept, demand and supply, planning procedures, ground access; Airport land side traffic management: Cure side traffic, airport parking, traffic circulation, interactions with terminal design; Airport travel demand forecasting: Qualitative vs. quantitative approaches, realizing air travel demand, consumer preference and utility measurement; Supply management: Strategy, planning, operation; Quantitative management and analysis tools: Regression models, queuing theory, computer simulation. and optimization; Airport Planning, Design : Overview of airport master planning; Engineering considerations in determining airport planning; Planning considerations for small domestic airports; Impact of new large aircraft on airport planning; Design of budget terminal: Singapore's experience; Managing airport upgrading projects; Ground support equipment; Bird hazard management and Aerodrome safety

1.2.6. Domestic Air Laws in India

Why and how Domestic implementation of International Air Law-Indian Constitution and International Law-Domestic Aviation Regulations in India-The Aircraft Act 1934; The Aircraft Rules 1937; The Indian Aircraft Rules 1920 (part IX); The Aircraft (Public Health) Rules, 1954; The Carriage by Air Act, 1972; The Tokyo Convention Act, 1975; The Anti-Hijacking Act, 1982; The Anti-Hijacking Act (Amendment) Act 1994; The Suppression of Unlawful Acts Against Safety of Civil Aviation Act 1982; The Suppression of Unlawful Acts Against Safety of

OF THINE RABID LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101

Page **5** of **10**

Civil Aviation (Amendment) Act 1982; The Air Corporations (Transfer of Undertakings and Repeal) Act 1994; The Aircraft (Demolition of obstructions caused by Building and Trees etc) Rules 1994; The Airports Authority of India Act 1995; Liberalization, Globalization and Privatization of civil aviation in India-New Bilateral and Open Sky Policy in India-Infrastructure and Investment law/policy in India-Various Mechanisms of Public Private Participation (PPP) in India-Airport Infrastructure Policy 1997 Comprehensive Civil Aviation Policy and the Need.

5.2. Conduct of the programme

The PG Diploma Programme will have two semesters. Each Semester will have **Onsite** intense sessions by the subject experts, followed by **Online** session where participants will work on the case studies and assignments and upload them on the dedicated web platform / submit them by email. The students can contact / communicate by email with the subject experts pertaining to various queries on the concerned subject. Relevant course material will be uploaded on the website and can be accessed through their login id.

Face to Face contact sessions will be conducted for five days in a semester at Hyderabad by the subject experts. Suggested reference guidance would be provided at the contact sessions. Each subject shall consist of 15 teaching hours which will come to 45 teaching hours per semester for two semesters. Case study analysis will be part of the concerned subjects and will be discussed in onsite sessions. Attendance at the onsite session is not compulsory.

The conduct of the programme involves uploading of updated course material, assignments etc. on the website.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation

6.1. Eligibility

- a) Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or
- b) 3-year Degree/Diploma in Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (AME); or
- c) Students appearing for the final year examination of Graduation / Engineering are also eligible to apply; or
- d) Students who complete three years of their 5-year integrated LLB Degree programme in Law are also eligible to apply.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 6 of 10

6.2. Admission Procedure

The admission is based on the performance in Statement of Purpose (SoP) and an Interview (telephonic / personal).

6.3. Fee Structure

Total Course fee

Rs. 50,000/- (for Defence personnel -Rs. 30,000/-) to

be paid in two instalments.

6.4. Academic Calendar

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I

S.No.	Name of the Activity	357	Tentative months	
F	4		From	То
1	Distribution of course material	00	July	August
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	3	August	September
3	Submission of Assignments		August	November
4	Examinations	9	November	December
5	Declaration of Results	i.	January	February

SEMESTER II

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
-	ii ii	From	То
1	Distribution of course material	January	February
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March
3	Submission of Assignments	March	April
4	Examinations	May	June
5	Declaration of Results	July	August

Award of PG Diploma – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

6.5. Evaluation Scheme

6.5.1. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The distribution of marks shall be as follows:

Assignment(s)

30 Marks

End Semester Examination

70 Marks

TERSIT LANDERSON AND STANDERSON AND

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India.

Page **7** of **10**

6.5.2. Award of Grades

The performance of the students would be evaluated on a seven point scale with corresponding grade values as mentioned below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Value
80 and above	O (outstanding)	8
75 – 79	D	7.5
70 – 74	A++	7
65 – 69	. A+	6
60 – 64	A	5
55 – 59	B+	4
50 – 54	В	3
Below 50	F (Fail)	0

6.5.3. Calculation of CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is arrived at by dividing the sum of the products of Grade Values and the Course Credits in each course by the total number of credits in all the subjects.

6.5.4. A student to be successful should obtain a minimum of 50% marks or the equivalent grade, i.e., B in every subject. A student who secures the minimum required 50% marks will not be declared pass until he/she submits the assignments as prescribed. However, the candidate who fails to obtain the minimum grade (i.e., B) shall be given chance(s) to re-appear for the examination whenever the same is conducted till the completion of the maximum period, i.e., three years from the date of admission on payment of repeat examination fee as prescribed.

6.5.5. Award of the PG Diploma

- 6.5.5.1. A student to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma should complete all courses obtaining atleast CGPA 3.00 out of 8.00.
- 6.5.5.2. A student admitted to the program has to complete all the prescribed requirements within a maximum period of three years from and including the year of admission in order to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the students personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 8 of 10

8. Cost estimate of the programme and the provisions

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.) for one year
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	3,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	3,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	5,00,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions	4,50,000/-
(5 days x 2 times) Travel and remuneration of	
Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the students	è
Examination and Evaluation	2,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	1,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	1,00,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage,	3,00,000/-
Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	s,53,660
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	22,30,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 50 - 60 students.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes

Feed back from the students will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs to the students in the industry.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

10.1. Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Registrar. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, 'Hyderabad - 500 101

Page **9** of **10**

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Registrar by the candidate.

10.2. Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Course Co-ordinator can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the students enrolled for this programme.

10.3. Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In case of withdrawal after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges and no refund shall be made.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content, evaluation scheme, fee structure etc. which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

A HYDERABAD O

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.5

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL FOR THE COURSES –

- A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
- B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

As indicated in Item 4 above, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council for its approval offering of the following programmes by the Centre for Corporate Law & Taxation from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

- A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
- B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

The Academic Council further recommended that the Executive Council may approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of the aforementioned programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – V(A&B).

The Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

TERSITY OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO. 5

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL FOR THE COURSES –

- A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
- B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

As indicated in Item 4 above, the Executive Council approved offering of the following programmes by the Centre for Corporate Law & Taxation from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

- A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)
- B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

The Executive Council as recommended by the Academic Council resolved to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of the aforementioned programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in **Annexure – V(A&B)**.

The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

TERSITY ON LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR ONE-YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

1. Programme's Mission & Objectives

Commercial laws remain foundational for all business activities. In ever-changing global market, commercial laws continue to evolve, improve and stimulate everyday functioning of the business world. Commercial laws are quite versatile in that these can be studied as an integral part of commerce, economics, accountancy, management, human resource development, marketing, finance. They complement a range of other disciplines and offer opportunities to examine issues from multiple dimensions. It is vital for those who are consultants, advisors, managers, practitioners, executives, lawyers, policy framers to cultivate a wholesome understanding of commercial laws and their impact on various aspects of business.

To a beginner the sheer range of commercial laws may prove intimidating, with each one branching out to a particular specialization area. Whereas commercial laws demand strong theoretical foundations and technical prowess, it is also crucial to appreciate the interaction commercial laws inter se and that with other disciplines. It is therefore significant that commercial laws proactively confront progressively interdisciplinary dimensions and team up within its own branches and those with others to offer rounded understanding of complex issues.

Allegedly, young legal talent gravitates towards transaction lawyering. If so, it calls for aggresively developing commercial law scholarship and deepening and sharpening commercial law study.

2. Relevance of the programme with NALSAR's Mission and Goals

The sophisticated and complicated issues of modern day commercial world require nuanced understanding and expertise of commercial laws. This very complexity and diversity of issues involved necessitate comprehending commercial realities and problems in their totality. Yet, current commercial laws are usually engaged in a disconnected fashion. Evidently, such piecemeal analysis and examination in the academic world offer inadequate response to an otherwise complex problem of real-world. This remoteness and disconnection between the two worlds has created a rift in policy making and problem solving.

This course is an initiative to close this gap. Our mission is to synergize commercial laws to advance a comprehensive and wholesome understanding of the commercial world. It aims to attain productive interaction and cohesion in problem solving and towards this end cultivate an intra-disciplinary and inter-disciplinary approach of research and study of commercial issues.

WERSIT LOF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No. 1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Page 1 of 11

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners

The course is designed for Students, Legal Professionals, Corporate Managers, Trading Houses, Importers and Exporters, Intellectual Property Attorneys, Solicitors, Trade Consultants, Government Executives, Academics and Researchers etc.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence

Since the course is targeted towards both students, faculty and working professionals, hence it is most appropriate that it is offered through Open and Distance Learning Mode in order to ensure that the working professionals can upgrade their knowledge domain while still catering to their work commitments.

The proposed programme meets the professional needs of the working professionals in the Research and Development industries. The Course structure will expose the candidates to the varying segments of corporate and tax laws by way of case law discussion, drafting of agreements etc.

5. Instructional Design

The duration of the programme is one year and the maximum period for completion of the programme is three years including the year of admission.

5.1. Course Structure

Subject			
Code		Marks	Credits
	SEMESTER - I		
1.1.1.	Principles of Company Law	100	5
1.1.2.	Principles of taxation	100	5
1.1.3.	Banking Law and Finance	100	5
	SEMESTER - II		
1.2.4.	Securities and Investment Law	100	5
1.2.5.	Corporate taxation	100	5
1.2.6.	Corporate Restructuring (M&A)		
	and Taxation Issues	100	5

1.1.1 PRINCIPLES OF COMPANY LAW

This paper is intended to provide a broad overview of the main aspects of the subject. It introduces the fundamental ideas of company law and gives the working knowledge and skill, needed to analyse practical problems involving companies. In addition to this, it also analyses some of the current trends in company law to give an idea as to how the field is likely to develop in future.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Son 101 Page **2** of **11**

MODULES	TITLE
1.	 FOUNDATIONAL PRINCIPLES OF COMPANY LAW Formation, Registration and Incorporation of Company Incorporation and its Consequences Company documentation
2.	 CAPITAL GENERATION AND REGULATION Financial Structure and Membership Capital issues Investments and Loans
3.	 COMPANY ADMINISTRATION Distribution of powers of a company Corporate Accountability Majority Powers and Minority Rights
4.	CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

1.1.2 PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

The paper will focus on the taxation of businesses in India including the key elements of corporation tax and income tax, capital gains taxation, partnership taxation and current issues in the Indian taxing laws affecting corporations.

MODULES	TITLE
1.	 BASIC CONCEPTS OF INCOME TAX ACT Income, Assessee, Person, Previous Year, Assessment Year, Accrual Income, Deeming Provisions, Residential Status, Gross Income, Net Income, Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Charging section
2.	Salary Income- How to compute income under the head salary, basic concept of salary income, perquisites, allowances, deductions, contract of service and contract for service, controversies and contradictions-Income from House Property-How to compute income from house property, basic concept of house property, fair rent, standard rent, rent received, standard deduction, self-occupied property, deemed to be let out property, partly let out property, property income v. business income-Profits and Gains from Business and Profession-How to compute profits and gains, basic concept of business, allowable business expenditure, disallowed business expenses, depreciation, expenditure wholly and exclusively for business purposes



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No. 1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 3 of 11

3.	 CAPITAL GAINS How to compute short-term capital gains and long-term capital gains, basic concepts capital asset, transfer, cost of acquisition, cost of improvement, exemptions, capital gains when cost of acquisition is nil, capital gains on share transfer, capital gains on developmental agreements, capital gains on corporate restructuring- Income from other sources-Clubbing of Income-Set off and Carry Forward of losses
4.	EXEMPTIONS AND DEDUCTIONS

1.1.3 BANKING LAW AND FINANCE

MODULES	TITLE		
1.	REGULATORY FRAMEWORK AND COMPLIANCES	71 - 92	
2.	BANKER - CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP	, a	87
3.	LEGAL ASPECTS OF BANKING OPERATIONS	6	
4.	THE NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT ACT, 1881	_	

1.2.4 SECURITIES AND INVESTMENT LAW

The course on "Capital Market and Securities" would envisage the issues and procedures in connect with the progress and parameters of securities markets in India. Discussions would be on the major building blocks of an effective capital market and the policy environment needed to help its development.

MODULES	TITLE
1.	 MARKET STRUCTURE IN INDIA An impression of Financial System Capital Market [Introduction, meaning and significance of capital market; Capital market vis-à-vis money market; market players; Evolution of capital market in India (Policy issues affecting development of capital markets; Managing risks and responding to crises in Capital Markets)
2.	 LEGAL AND REGULATORY FRAMEWORK Importance of Securities regulation[Securities Contract (Regulation) Act (SCRA), 1956; SEBI Act, 1992 (objectives, powers and functions of SEBI, Securities Appellate Tribunal and related cases 1996; Jurisdictional tussle between regulatory bodies; Role of SEBI in Indian Capital market] Market Instruments and Rating Market Intermediaries [Role of Participants in Capital Markets



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar

Page 4 of 11

 (Regulators, financial institutions, accountants/auditors, government; Issuers of securities and Investors (individuals and institutional players) in capital markets] Primary Market and Secondary Market Intermediaries – role and functions, merchant bankers, stock brokers, registrar to an issue, underwriters, bankers to issue, portfolio managers, debenture-trustees Secondary Market Institutions [Function and significance of Stock Exchanges (regulatory framework; operations and trading mechanism of stock exchanges); Settlement of securities; Operational mechanism at stock exchanges]
Overview of the depository system in India; Depositories Act, setting up of depository, role and functions of depository, DP, inspection and penalties.

1.2.5 CORPORATE TAXATION

MODULES	TITLE
1.	 Special provision for computing profits and gains of the business of operation of aircraft in the case of non-residents-Special provision for computing profits and gains in connection with the business of exploration, etc., of mineral oils-Special provision for computing profits and gains of foreign companies engaged in the business of civil construction, etc., in certain turnkey power projects-Deduction of head office expenditure in the case of non-residents-Special provisions for computing income by way of royalties, etc., in the case of foreign companies Shipping business of non-residents
NIVE	 Exemptions-Exemption on Royalty or FTS on behalf of foreign company-Exemption to a foreign enterprise deriving income from an Indian company engaged in the business of operation of aircraft-Exemption on Royalty or FTS received by a specified foreign company for projects connected to security of India-Special provision in respect of newly established undertakings in free trade zone, etcSpecial provisions in respect of newly established Units in Special Economic Zones-Special provisions in respect of newly established hundred per cent export-oriented undertakings-Special provisions in respect of export of certain articles or things- Deductions-Deduction in Respect of Profits and Gains from industrial Undertakings or Enterprise Engaged in infrastructure Development-Deduction in Respect of Profit and Gains By An Undertaking A Enterprise Engaged in Development of Special

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar

Page 5 of 11

Economic Zone-Deduction in Respect of Profits and Gains from Certain industrial Undertakings other Than infrastructure Development Undertakings-Deduction in Respect of Profits and Gains from the Business of Collecting and Processing Bio-Degradable Waste TAXATION OF SECURITIES - VENTURE CAPITAL COMPANIES / **FUNDS** Meaning of venture capital company, venture capital fund, venture capital undertaking-Tax on income from venture capital companies and venture capital funds-Investor liable to tax-Exemptions Taxation of Securitization Trust- Meaning of securitization, securitisation trust- Tax on distributed income by securitization trust- Investor liable for tax-Tax collected at source-Exemption in relation any income of a securitisation trust from the activity of securitization-Taxation of Business Trust-Meaning of Business Trust-Special Purpose Vehicle-Taxability in the hands of the trust- Exemption of interest income in the hands of the trust-Exemption of rental income in the hands of the trust- Taxability in the hands of unit holders-Interest income and rental income-Exemption for other distributed income by the trust-Exemption from capital gains in 2. the hands of shareholders for exchange of shares of SPV for units of business trust Tax on income of unit holder and business trust-Capital gains on transfer of units of business trust taxable in the hands of unit holders-Capital gains on transfer of assets of business trust taxable in the hands of business trust-Total income of a business trust shall be charged to tax at the maximum marginal rate-Taxation of Investment Fund/Trust-Meaning of Investment fund- Trust-Unit-Tax on income from investment fund-Unit holder liable to tax-Carry forward and set off of losses-When unit holder is an assessee in default-Exemptions-Any income of an investment fund other than the income chargeable under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession Taxes on corporation Income tax-Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)-Dividend Distribution Tax (DDT)-Special Provisions for Computing 3. Profits and Gains of Shipping Business in the Case of Non-Residents

1.2.6. CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING (M & A) AND TAXATION ISSUES

This course will look at the regulation of the market for corporate control and corporate restructurings in India.

* WAT TO

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 6 of 11

MODULES	TITLE		
1.	MERGERS AND ACQUISITION		
2.	FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF M & A		
3.	AMALGAMATION - DEMERGER-SLUMP SALE - TAXATION ISSUES		
4.	Conversion of sole proprietary business into company- Conversion of Partnership Firm into Company-Conversion of a private company or an unlisted public company into a Limited Liability Partnership-Buy back of Shares-Conversion of an Indian branch of foreign company into an Indian subsidiary company		

5.2. Conduct of the programme

The PG Diploma Programme will have two semesters. Each Semester will have **Onsite** intense sessions by the subject experts, followed by **Online** session where participants will work on the case studies and assignments and upload them on the dedicated web platform / submit them by email. The students can contact / communicate by email with the subject experts pertaining to various queries on the concerned subject. Relevant course material will be uploaded on the website and can be accessed through their login id.

Face to Face contact sessions will be conducted for five days in a semester at Hyderabad by the subject experts. Suggested reference guidance would be provided at the contact sessions. Each subject shall consist of 15 teaching hours which will come to 45 teaching hours per semester for two semesters. Case study analysis will be part of the concerned subjects and will be discussed in onsite sessions. Attendance at the onsite session is not compulsory.

The conduct of the programme involves uploading of updated course material, assignments etc. on the website.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation

6.1. Eligibility

- a. Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or
- b. Students appearing for the final year examination of Graduation / Engineering are also eligible to apply; or
- c. Students who complete three years of their 5-year integrated LLB Degree programme in Law are also eligible to apply; or

d. Full Members of ICSI/ICAI/ICMAI (Or) those who complete IPCC of ICAI, Executive Level of ICSI and Intermediate of ICMAI.

THIS AND STATE OF THE STATE OF

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Page 7 of 11

12+

6.2. Admission Procedure

The admission is based on the performance in Statement of Purpose (SoP).

6.3. Fee Structure

Total Course fee

Rs. 50,000/- to be paid in two instalments.

6.4. Academic Calendar

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative	Tentative months	
3.110.	Italiic of the Atanta	From	То	
1	Distribution of course material	July	August	
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September	
3	Submission of Assignments	August	November	
4	Examinations	November	December	
5	Declaration of Results	January	February	

SEMESTER II

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative	Tentative months	
3.110.	italie of the rearry	From	То	
1	Distribution of course material	January	February	
-	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March	
3	Submission of Assignments	March	April	
1	Examinations	May	June	
5	Declaration of Results	July	August	

Award of PG Diploma – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

6.5. Evaluation Scheme

6.5.1. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The distribution of marks shall be as follows:

Assignment(s)

30 Marks

End Semester Examination

70 Marks



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha¹District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India.

Page 8 of 11

6.5.2. Award of Grades

The performance of the students would be evaluated on a seven point scale with corresponding grade values as mentioned below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Value
80 and above	O (outstanding)	8
75 – 79	D	7.5
70 – 74	A++	7
65 – 69	A+	6 .
60 – 64	A	5
55 – 59	B+	4
50 – 54	В	3
Below 50	F (Fail)	0

6.5.3. Calculation of CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is arrived at by dividing the sum of the products of Grade Values and the Course Credits in each course by the total number of credits in all the subjects.

6.5.4. A student to be successful should obtain a minimum of 50% marks or the equivalent grade, i.e., B in every subject. A student who secures the minimum required 50% marks will not be declared pass until he/she submits the assignments as prescribed. However, the candidate who fails to obtain the minimum grade (i.e., B) shall be given chance(s) to re-appear for the examination whenever the same is conducted till the completion of the maximum period, i.e., three years from the date of admission on payment of repeat examination fee as prescribed.

6.5.5. Award of the PG Diploma

- 6.5.5.1. A student to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma should complete all courses obtaining atleast CGPA 3.00 out of 8.00.
- 6.5.5.2. A student admitted to the program has to complete all the prescribed requirements within a maximum period of three years from and including the year of admission in order to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the students personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

WAYDERABAD THE STATE OF THE STA

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Poet Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet

Page **9** of **11**

8. Cost estimate of the programme and the provisions

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.) for
	one year
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	3,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	3,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	6,00,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions	4,50,000/-
(5 days x 2 times) Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the students	S2-
Examination and Evaluation	2,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	1,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	1,00,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage, Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	2,00,000/-
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	22,50,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 50-60 students.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes

Feed back from the students will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs to the students in the industry.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

10.1. Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Registrar. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

HYDERABAD ON NOT A NING THE PROPERTY OF THE PR

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1. 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1. 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Page 10 of 11

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Registrar by the candidate.

10.2. Misconduct Rules

.The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Course Co-ordinator can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the students enrolled for this programme.

10.3. Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges:
- b) In case of withdrawal after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges and no refund shall be made.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content, evaluation scheme, fee structure etc. which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha District Alederabad - 500 101

Telana. India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES –

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

The Academic Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, decided to recommend the same to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in **Annexure – I (A – D):**

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

THE SITY OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

On the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – I(A - D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

TERSITY OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shamcerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Tclangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

On the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – I (A – D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

RABAD ON

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR ONE-YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS

1. Programme's mission & Objectives:

In the ambit of technology and Law, Law has always been at the curve of the highway chasing the developments of technology and ends often issuing violation tickets. Law needs to provide a road map to technology with appropriate signals and speed breakers for its safe driving.

The need of the times is that of a strong legal research orientation which needs to travel along with technological developments if not in advance. Such an effort can make Law as a management tool, of rights and obligations in the interface of technology and Governance.

The need or avoidance of legislation on cyber processes has been the crucial battleground among legislators, civil society and technical professionals.

The course designed to expose the candidates to the existing legislations, the comparative jurisprudence, the emerging challenges and the balance of freedom of expression and accountability by regulation will serve as a strong foundation to deal the cyber operations in professional as well as personal front.

2. Relevance of the program with HEI's Mission and Goals:

The University has a mandate to disseminate the interface of law to other non-law professionals and specialists. Such need is great where various specialists in other fields are consumers of law and decide on various aspects of law in their professional discharge and hence need to understand basic principles and methodologies to be adopted to use legal knowledge as an instrument of managing their affairs.

It is in this context the University desires to impart such courses in the form of Post Graduate Diploma in Cyber Laws to non-law graduates with practical experience. Such courses would not allow them to practice in a court of law but

Page **1** of **12**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101



could help them to use the knowledge in their respective fields where it could serve as an important tool to shape up better contracts, negotiations, agreements, service clauses and various other issues.

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners:

This course is structured to cater the professional needs of the technologists, policy makers, enforcement officials like police, tax officials, Bankers and legal professionals.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence:

The quality diploma programme in Cyber Laws meets the Professional needs of the working professionals like technologists, policy makers, enforcement officials and legal professionals.

5. Instructional Design:

The duration of the course is for one year. The maximum period for completion of the Course is three academic years including the year of admission.

The course syllabus is broadly divided into 4 Subjects.

1.THE EMERGING JURISPRUDENCE OF CYBER SPACE

- I. Defining Cyber Space
 - Understanding Cyber Space
 - Interface of Technology and Law
 - Defining Cyber Laws
- II. Jurisdiction in Cyber Space
 - Concept of Jurisdiction
 - Internet Jurisdiction
 - Indian Context of Jurisdiction
 - International position of Internet Jurisdiction
 - Cases in Cyber Jurisdiction

III. Understanding Electronic Contracts

- The Indian Law of Contract
- Construction of Electronic Contracts
- Issues of Security

Page 2 of 12

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101

A HYDERABAD ON A MY

- Issues of Privacy
- Technical Issues in Cyber Contracts

IV. Types of Electronic Contracts

- Employment Contracts
- Consultant Agreements
- Contractor Agreements
- Sales, Re-Seller and Distributor Agreements
- Non-Disclosure Agreements
- Software Development & Licencing Agreements
- Shrink Wrap Contract
- Source Code Escrow Agreements

V. Cyber Contracts & Indian Legal Position

- Legal Issues in Cyber Contracts
- Cyber Contract and IT Act 2000
- Indian Law on Shrink Wrap Contracts
- Drafting of Cyber Contracts

2. IPR IN CYBER SPACE

- I. An overview of IP system
- II. Copyright and Information Technology
 - Understanding the technology of Software
 - Copyright issue in cyber space
 - Software Copyrights vs. Patents debate
 - Authorship and Assignment Issues
 - Commissioned Work and Work for Hire
 - Idea/Expression dichotomy
 - Copyright in Internet
 - Jurisdiction Issues and Copyright
 - Infringement and Remedies
 - Multimedia and Copyright issues
 - Software Piracy

II. Patents and Information Technology

- Understanding Patents
- International context of Patents
- European Position on Computer related Patents
- Legal position of U.S. on Computer related Patents
- Indian Position on Computer related Patents

W HYDERABAD ON THE STATE OF THE

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW

Page 3 of 12

III. Trademarks in Cyber Space

- Understanding Trademarks
- Trademark Law in India
- Infringement and Passing Off
- Trademarks in Internet
- Domain name registration
- Domain Name Disputes & WIPO

V. Databases

- Databases in Information Technology
- Protection of Databases
- Legal Position of Database protection in U.S.
- European Legal position on Databases
- Indian Law on Databases

3. E-COMMERCE & TAXATION

- I. E-Commerce Salient Features
 - On-line contracts
 - Mail Box rule
 - Privity of Contracts
 - Jurisdiction issues in E-Commerce
 - Electronic Data Interchange

II. Security and Evidence in E-Commerce

- Dual Key Encryption
- Digital Signatures
- Security issues in E-Commerce
- Evidence related issues
- UNCITRAL model law of E-Commerce
- Indian Legal Position on E-Commerce
- IT Act 2000/Indian Evidence Act/ Draft law on E-Commerce

III. E-Banking and Legal Issues

- Electronic Money
- Regulating e-transactions
- Role of RBI and Legal issues
- Transnational Transactions of E-Cash
- Credit Card and Internet
- Laws relating to Internet credit cards
- Secure Electronic Transactions

IV. Taxation Issues in Cyber Space

WIVERS TY OF

Prof. (Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Madcha! District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Page 4 of 12

- Indian Tax System
- Transactions in E-Commerce
- Taxing Internet Commerce
- Indirect Taxes
- Tax evasion in Cyber space

V. International Taxation in E-Commerce

- Understanding International Taxation
- Fixed place vs. Website
- Permanent Establishments
- Double Taxation
- Role of ISPs
- OECD initiatives in International Taxation

4. CYBER CRIMES

- I. Introduction to Cyber Crimes
 - Defining Crime
 - Classification of Cyber Crimes
 - Cyber Security
 - Distinction between Cyber Crimes & conventional crime

II. Law relating to Cyber Crimes

- Cyber Crime Jurisdiction
- Hacking
- Obscenity & Pornography
- Cyber Stalking
- Theft of Identity
- Cyber Fraud
- Mischief
- Cyber Defamation
- Impersonification
- Cyber Terrorism
- Breach of Confidentiality and Privacy
- Offences of Companies
- Punishment for damage to computer system
- Liability of Intermediaries
- Cyber Security and India

III. Procedural Law relating to Cyber Crimes

- Cyber Investigation
- Compoundable Offences
- Powers of Police Officers

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Page 5 of 12

- Bail
- Cyber Crime & Law of Evidence

IV. Freedom of Speech & Human Rights Issues in Internet

- Freedom of Expression in Internet
- Issues of Censorship
- Hate speech
- Sedition
- Libel
- Subversion
- Privacy Issues
- International Positions on Free Speech in Internet

V. International Law relating to Cyber Crimes

- United Nations
- Global Working Groups
- The International Criminal Court and Cyber Crimes
- International Criminal Tribunal for Cyber space
- Interpol
- UN Charter and associated mechanism
- Council of Europe Convention on Cyber Crime
- The Indian Scenario

VI. Cases on Cyber Crimes

The teaching – learning strategies include:

Print Media – The candidates will be provided with the print copies of reading materials prepared by Subject experts. The reading material covers the detailed syllabi of the course. Such materials have to be supplemented by the candidate with their own readings in the internet or other available materials.

Online Support - A dedicated website www.nalsarpro.org has been registered. The candidates will get the services 24 hours throughout the year to access the soft copy of the reading materials, the power point presentations and video lectures of the contact seminar classes and previous year question papers which are uploaded in the website. The web site will be the main delivery system in terms of updating information on the subject. The access to the website will be deactivated after the completion of the course duration and will be revived on continuation of the course after payment of the Re-registration fee.

AR CHYDERABAD CONTACT THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medchal District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India. Page 6 of 12

Contact Seminar Classes - Direct face to face Contact Seminar classes will held for four days, twice during the course on weekends at Hyderabad. The attendance to contact seminar classes is not compulsory, but it is strongly advisable to the candidates to attend the same, as they are important to understand and successfully complete the course. The recorded videos of the classes will be uploaded on the dedicated website for the convenience of the candidates who could not attend the classes.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation:

Eligibility:

- a. Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or
- b. Candidates appearing for the final year examination of Graduation are also eligible to apply; or
- c. Candidates who complete three years of their 5-year integrated LLB Degree programme in Law are also eligible to apply.

Admission Process:

Admission Notification shall be issued by NALSAR Proximate Education through newspaper and/ or other relevant media. The same shall also be put up in the official websites.

Interested candidates can apply online or submit the duly filled-in form on or before the announced deadline along with other enclosures stated in the Admission Notification.

Selection Process: Direct admission for eligible candidates.

Duration, Continuation and Termination:

The duration of the Course shall be for a period of one year. The maximum period for completion of the Course is three academic years including the year of admission.

Every candidate admitted to the course shall pay the prescribed fees at the time of admission. If a candidate is required to continue the course beyond the academic year because of his/her non- fulfillment of the prescribed requirements for the award of the Diploma, he/she can continue the course for the subsequent two academic years or till all the requirements are completed, whichever is earlier, by paying a Re-registration fee as prescribed for each year.

Page **7** of **12**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet



The candidate should apply for re-registration within three months of expiry of earlier registration.

The marks secured in the papers already earned by the candidate shall be carried forward during the span of the eligibility for the course programme.

At the end of the third academic year if the candidate fails to fulfill all the requirements for the award of the Diploma, the admission stands automatically cancelled. In such cases they need to enroll afresh for the programme.

Fee Structure:

Particulars	Amount
Course Fee	Rs. 30,000/-
Convocation Fee	Rs.1500/-
Late Fee	Rs. 500/-
Supplementary Examination Fee / Re-Examination Fee*(per paper beyond the first year)	Rs. 500/-
Re-registration Fee*** (per paper for every academic year beyond	Rs. 1000/-
the first year)	88
Re-evaluation Fee (per paper)	Rs. 1000/-

Academic Calendar:

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentativ	e months
		From	То
1	Admissions	Feb	June
2	Distribution of course material	May	June
3	Contact Programmes	August	March
4	Examinations	April	June
5	Declaration of Results	June	July

Examination:

Each candidate is expected to write an examination in four papers at the end of the year for 100 marks each. The schedule of examinations shall be issued by at least 30 (thirty) days ahead of the examinations.

The candidate intending to appear for the said examination has to fill in and submit the examination form before the set deadline to NALSAR Proximate Education department. The candidate has an option of writing all or some of the papers during the annual examination / supplementary examinations.

WERSITZON LA MORABAD TO LA MOR

Page **8** of **12**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor OF Law

Annual Examinations will be held every year during the month of April/ May at Hyderabad.

The Supplementary Examinations will be conducted in the month of November / December at Hyderabad for those candidates who could not appear in the annual examination / those who could not clear any/all the papers, after due payment of the supplementary examination fee.

Whenever the candidate is repeating the examination the candidate can appear either in the annual / supplementary examinations within the span of his eligibility for the course programme, after due payment of the examination/re-examination & Re-registration fee as prescribed by the university. Fee once paid for exams is non-refundable and cannot be carried forward.

Based on these 4 subjects examination in 4 papers are held. Each paper consists of 100 marks.

Code	Paper		Total Marks
1.1	Paper I	The Emerging Jurisprudence of Cyber space	100 Marks
1.2	Paper II	Intellectual Property Rights in Cyberspace	100 Marks
1.3	Paper III	E-commerce & Taxation	100 Marks
1.4	Paper IV	Cyber Crimes	100 Marks

Evaluation Scheme:

The process of paper setting, paper evaluation and declaration of results are held at the NALSAR Proximate Education (Directorate of Distance Education) at NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad.

Moderation: The Director may, at his discretion and through discussion with the subject expert / evaluator concern, award 'Grace' marks to candidates who have obtained a score of less than 50% in order to enable them to pass an examination. Provided that in no circumstances shall a candidate be granted more than five (5) grace marks to be distributed in all papers for that exams.

Results of the examinations will be uploaded in the website and the candidates will be informed about the announcement of the results by e-mail.

Page 9 of 12

143



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No. 1, Justice City', Shameerpet

Grade Card and Transcript:

After the declaration of the results of the examination, the University shall issue a Grade Card. The Grade Card shall contain the marks and grades obtained in different papers and the total Grade secured.

Grading Mechanism

Percentage of Marks	Grade
80 and above	O (outstanding)
75 – 79	165 D
70 – 74	A++
65 – 69	A+
60 – 64	Α
55 – 59	B+
50 – 54	В
Below 50	F (Fail)

In case a candidate obtains fractional marks, the fraction will be rounded off to the nearest whole number.

In order to be successful in a paper, a candidate shall be required to obtain at least 50% marks in it i.e. a grade equal to or higher than B.

Once a candidate attempts a paper and is declared as 'Failed (F)', his/her grade shall carry ® with the grade obtained later.

The Grade card can be collected in person and shall also be sent to the candidate by post/courier.

The Transcript can be obtained by sending a written request to the Director after payment of the prescribed fee by the university.

Award of the Diploma:

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the diploma course and become eligible for the award of the diploma, if he/she secures not less than 50% marks in each paper.

However, a candidate failing in the examination can seek re-examination in the subsequent exam by paying the prescribed Re-registration and examination fees, as applicable.

THIVERS TY OF THE PROPERTY OF

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reduy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 10 of 12

Gold Medal:

Gold Medal shall be awarded to candidate as per the criteria specified in their founding documents; as a general rule, the candidate scoring highest marks (overall excellence) in the programme shall be eligible for the same.

Provided the candidate who obtain these scores through a supplementary examination or re-registration examination shall not be eligible for the gold medal.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources:

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the candidates personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost Estimate of the programme and the provisions:

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.)
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	4,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	4,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	7,00,000/-
Face to Face Contact Session (4 days x 2 times), Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the candidates	7,00,000/-
Examination and Evaluation	2,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	2,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	1,00,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage, Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	5,00,000/-
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	32,00,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 100 candidates.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes:

Feed back from the candidates will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs of the industry to the candidates.

Page **11** of **12**

145

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1. Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Director. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Director by the candidate.

Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Director can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the candidates enrolled for this programme.

Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In case of withdrawal after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges and no refund shall be made.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content and the evaluation scheme which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

AR UNIVERSITY MYTHON

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 12 of 12

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.4
APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL FOR THE COURSE- P.G. DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND LEGISLATIONS

As per the decision of the Academic Council and Executive Council at their meetings held on March 3, 2017 and March 15, 2017 respectively, Advance Research Centres were established at the University. To encourage the Centres to take initiative in improving the academic and research activities, the Academic Council decided to recommend to the Executive Council to approve the programmes proposed by the Centres. Accordingly, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to approve offering of the P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations by the Centre of Excellence in Economics & Finance from the academic year 2018 – 2019.

The Academic Council further recommended the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – IV to the Executive Council for its approval.

The Council further recommended that the Vice-Chancellor may be authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

SAVERSIAL OF THE PART OF THE P

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO. 4
APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING
MATERIAL FOR THE COURSE- P.G. DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES
AND LEGISLATIONS

As per the decision of the Executive Council at its meeting held on March 15, 2017, Advance Research Centres were established at the University. To encourage the Centres to take initiative in improving the academic and research activities, the Executive Council resolved to approve the programmes proposed by the Centres. Accordingly, considering the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council approved offering of the P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations by the Centre of Excellence in Economics & Finance from the academic year 2018 – 2019.

The Executive Council as recommended by the Academic Council resolved to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in <u>Annexure – IV.</u>

The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

WALL WALL OF THE STATE OF THE S

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha''District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR ONE-YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND LEGISLATIONS

1. Programme's mission & Objectives:

The Financial Services Sector is a core Sector and is the largest in the world in terms of earnings comprised of wide range of businesses including merchant banks, Investment Banks, Insurance Companies, Stock Brokerages, affiliated services etc. It is fundamental to the economic growth and development of any nation. However, Modern economies need effective regulations to support growth, investment, innovation, market openness and uphold the rule of law. A poor regulatory environment undermines business competitiveness and citizens' trust in government, and it encourages corruption in public governance.

Recognized as a premier institution in the field of law prominent in understanding the synergy between functional and legal entities of a business, this program will help transformation in capacity building in the field of financial services and legislations.

2. Relevance of the program with HEI's Mission and Goals:

Legislative & Regulatory Framework is one of the three key levers of power available with government (together with fiscal and monetary policy) and is of critical importance in developing and shaping of the financial services sector. The government, with a view to protect investor and public interest, has introduced various legislations to moderate and control the Financial Markets and systems to provide a stable, favorable, reliable and conducive economic climate.

Professionals and Personnel in the Financial Services sector play an instrumental role in bridging this gap and contributing to macro-economic development of the country. Hence, there is a significant need for service personnel to obtain a comprehensive understanding of the myriad systems, products, access channels, legislative frameworks in the Financial Services Sector in order to provide customized and value accretive solutions to the entrepreneurs/general public. The course is designed to provide insight to personnel engaged in financial services sector into the scope of financial services and also legislation governing them.

3. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence:

This course will be useful for all seeking career opportunities or growth prospects in Financial Institutions & Services in India. This is a unique opportunity for current as well as prospective financial services employees in all divisions, such as, Legal, Accounting,

Page **1** of **11**



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India.

Management, Finance, Economics, Lending & Borrowing, Sales & Marketing, Banking-Products etc.,. Therefore the target groups of learners include students of law, chartered accountants, cost accountants, company secretaries, policy makers, researchers, technical and legal professionals.

4. Nature of prospective target group of learners

This quality diploma programme in financial services meets the professional needs of the working professionals and the course structure will expose the candidates to the structure of financial systems, scope of financial services, and the legislation governing them. The aim is to deliver a relevant and up-to-date program structure to the students while striking an essential balance with the scope of the syllabus and core subject concept. Choosing this program will help them evolve into a well-informed and specialized professional in the industry. This is done by providing study materials which are in-sync with the latest practices and happenings in the industry. As it is a skill enhancement program for professional or students already pursuing another regular course it can be conducted in open or distance mode to enable advancement in career.

5. Instructional Design:

The duration of the course is for one year. The maximum period for completion of the Course is three academic years including the year of admission.

The course syllabus is broadly divided into six subjects.

5.1 Course Structure

Semester I

Code	Paper	Total	Credit	Study	Face to
	• =	Marks	Value of	input	Face
		p2	the Course	267	contact
			(0)		classes
1.1.1	Financial Markets & Institutions	100	5	150	15 Hrs
	1			Hrs	
1.1.2	Financial Legislations	100	5	150	15 Hrs
				Hrs	
1.1.3	Financial Reporting and	100	5	150	15 Hrs
	Analysis			Hrs	II .
91					

Semester II

Code	Paper	Total Marks	Credit Value of the Course	Study input	Face to Face contact classes
1.2.4	Financial Management	100	5	150 Hrs	15 Hrs

Page 2 of 11

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
Modebal District, Hyderabad - 500 101

SA HYDERABAD TO

1.2.5	Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring	100	5	150 Hrs	15 Hrs
1.2.6	Merchant Banking & Investment	100 .	5	150	15 Hrs
	Banking			Hrs	

1.1.1 - FINANCIAL MARKETS & INSTITUTIONS

- I. Introduction to Financial Markets and Services
- Structure of Financial Systems
- Different Types of Financial Markets
- Different Types of Financial Intermediaries
- Regulators in Financial System
- II. Money Markets
- Concept and Evolution of Money Markets in India
- Different types of Money Market Products
- Regulation of Money Market in India
- III. Capital Markets
- Evolution of Capital Market in India
- Primary Market Operations
- Secondary Market Operations
- Products of Capital Market
- Regulation of Capital Market in India
- IV. Financial Institutions Fund Based
- Mutual Funds
- Insurance Companies
- Pension Funds
- Provident Funds
- Banking and NBFCs
- V. Financial Institutions Services
- Credit Rating Business and its regulations
- Investment Banking
- Personal Financial Planning and Wealth Management Services

1.1.2 - FINANCIAL LEGILSATIONS

- I. Commercial Banking Legislations
- History of Banking in India
- Important Provisions of Banking Regulations Act
- RDDBA 1993
- SARFAESI 2002
- Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code
- II. Insurance Legislations
- Regulatory environment of Insurance Industry in India
- IRDA Act
- Regulatory framework of Life Insurance in India
- Regulatory framework of Non- Life Insurance in India
- III. SEBI Act
- Origin of SEBI
- Important Provisions of SEBI Act

OF LANDERSON LAND

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Page 3 of 11

- . IV. Capital Market Legislations
 - History of Capital Market Regulations in India
 - Important Provisions of SCRA
- V. FEMA
- Concept of Foreign Exchange
- History of Foreign Exchange Regulations in India
- Important Provisions of FEMA
- FDI Regulations
- Transfer Pricing

1.1.3.- FINANCIAL REPORTING & ANALYSIS

- I. Introduction to financial reporting and analysis
- Conceptual Framework for Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements
- Introduction to Reporting Standards (Indian Accounting Standards, IFRS)
- Introduction to Structures of presentation of Financial Statements (Revised Schedule VI and IFRS)
- II. Components of Financial Statements
- Process of Accounting
- Components of Profit & Loss Statement
- Components of Statement of Financial Position/Balance Sheet
- Structure prescribed for presentation of Financial Statements (Revised Schedule VI and IFRS)
- III. Understanding Financial Statements
- Profit & Loss Statement
- Statement of Financial Position/Balance Sheet
- Cash Flow Statements
- Other Areas of Annual Reports
- IV. Analysis of Financial Statements
- Tools & Techniques of Financial Analysis
- Ratio Analysis for performance evaluation and financial standing
- Application of Ratio Analysis in decision making
- V. Understanding residual sections of Annual Reports
- Auditors Report
- Directors Report
- Management Discussion & Analysis (MDA)
- Other Residual Sections

1.2.4 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

- I. Introduction of Financial Management
- Meaning, Importance and Objectives of Finance Management
- Concepts relating to financing and investment decisions
- Principle of Profit Maximization Vs Value Maximization
- Compounding and Discounting techniques— Concepts of Annuity and Perpetuity.

Page 4 of 11

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha District, Hyderabad - 500 101

- II. Investment Decisions
- Purpose, Objective, Process
- Understanding different types of projects
- Techniques of Decision making: Non-discounted and Discounted Cash flow Approaches Payback Period method, Accounting Rate of Return, Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, Modified Internal Rate of Return, Discounted Payback Period and Profitability Index
- Ranking of competing projects, Ranking of projects with unequal lives.

III. Financing Decisions

- Cost of Capital Weighted average cost of capital and Marginal cost of capital
- Capital Structure decisions Capital structure patterns, Designing optimum capital structure, Constraints, Various capital structure theories
- Business Risk and Financial Risk operating and financial leverage, Trading on Equity.
- Different sources of finance
- Project financing Intermediate and long term financing

IV. Working Capital Management

- Working capital policies
- Funds flow analysis
- Inventory management
- Receivables management
- Payables management
- Management of cash and marketable securities

V. Dividend Decisions

- Introduction to Dividends
- Dividend Policy
- Types of Dividend Policies
- External and Internal Factors Guiding Dividend Policy

1.2.5 - Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring

- I. Introduction to Corporate Restructuring
- Motives behind Restructuring
- Mergers & Consolidation
- Acquisitions & Takeovers
- M&A with reference to Competition Act
- Demerger
- II. SAST Regulations 2011
- Introduction to SAST Regulations
- Trigger Levels
- Public Offer and Offer Price Determination
- Procedural Aspects of Acquisitions
- III. Takeover & Defensive Strategies
- Takeover Tactics and Strategies

THERSITA OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Page **5** of **11**

- Legal aspects of takeover strategies
- Defensive Tactics and Strategies
- Legal aspects of Defensives Measures
- Financing Acquisitions
- IV. Technicalities of Mergers & Acquisitions
- Mergers & Consolidation as per Companies Act
- Merger of Financial Institutions and Compulsory Merger
- Procedure of Cross Border M& A activities
- Financial and Legal Due Diligence
- V. Equity & Debt Restructuring
- Concept of Equity Restructuring
- Buyback of Shares
- Concept of Debt Restructuring
- Corporate Debt Restructuring Scheme

1.2.6 - MERCHANT BANKING & INVESTMENT BANKING

- I. Merchant Banking & Issue Management
- Role of Merchant Bankers in the Economy
- IPO & FPO Management
- Role of Different types of Intermediaries
- Listing of Securities
- II. Overseas Capital Market Issues
- Introduction to International Financial and Capital Markets
- The International Bond Market
- Depository Receipt Mechanism of Equity Offers
- Indian Regulatory Regime for Global Market Floats
- Process Flow of International Offering
- III. Investment Banking
- Evolution of Investment Banking
- Characteristics and Structure of Indian Investment Banking Industry
- Private Placements
- Venture Capital and Private Equity
- IV. Project Finance
- Introduction to Project Finance
- Project Financing Process
- Debt Syndication
- Role of DFIs in Project Finance
- Recent Developments in Project Finance
- V. Debt Securitization & Derivative Products
- Concept of Debt Securitisation
- ABS/MBS
- CDOs/CDS
- Forwards, Futures & Options.

TERSIT LONGERAGAD LA W

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shamcerpet

Page 6 of 11

Reference Materials

- 1. Financial Markets and Institutions: Structure, Growth and Innovations-L Bhole/ 5th Edition, Tata Mcgraw Hill Education
- 2. The Indian Financial System : Markets , Institutions and Services-Bharathi V Pathak- 3rd edition, Pearson Education
- 3. Financial Markets and Institutions, S.Guruswamy/ 3rd edition, Tata Mcgraw Hill Education
- 4. Theory of Banking: History, Law and Practice: D Tomar, 1st edition, Vista International Publishing House.
- 5. Banking Theory Law and Practice: Tandon, 5th edition, Taxman Publications
- 6. Bare Act: SEBI Act, 1992
- 7. Bare Act: FEMA Act, 1999
- 8. Bare Act: Securities Contract Regulations Act, 1956
- 9. Financial Management: I M Pandey, 7th edition, Vikas Publications
- 10. Financial Management: Khan and Jain : 6th edition, Tata Mcgraw Hill Education
- 11. Financial Management: Gupta and Sharma, 4th edition, Kalyani Publications
- 12. Investment Banking- An Odyssey in High Finance: Pratap Subramanyam,1st editionTata McGraw Hill
- 13. Corporate Financial Reporting and Analysis: Brief, 3rd edition, Routledge Publications
- 14. Financial Reporting and Analysis: David A Guenther, 4th edition, Mcgraw Hill Education
- 15. Accounting for Managers: C Rama Gopal, 1st edition, New Age International Publishing
- 16. Website: rbi.gov.in
- 17. Website: sebi.com
- 18. Website: irda.gov.in

5.2 Conduct of the programme

The Post Graduate Diploma programme will have two semesters. Each Semester will have **one round of Contact Seminar Classes**. The students can contact / communicate by email with the subject experts pertaining to various queries on the concerned subject. Relevant course material will be uploaded on the website and can be accessed through their login id.

Face to Face contact sessions will be conducted for five days in a semester at Hyderabad by the subject experts. Suggested reference guidance would be provided at the contact sessions. Each subject shall consist of 15 teaching hours which will come to 45 teaching hours per semester and 90 teaching hours for two semesters. Attendance to the contact seminar classes is not compulsory.

THERSITA OF LANDERABAD AND LANDERABA

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet

ost Box No.1, Justice City, Shaheerpe Medcha¹District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India. Page 7 of 11

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation:

6.1 Eligibility:

a. Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or

b. Students appearing for the final year examination of Graduation / Engineering are

also eligible to apply; or

c. Students who complete three years of their 5-year integrated LLB Degree programme in Law are also eligible to apply; or

Full Members of ICSI/ICAI/ICMAI (Or) those who complete IPCC of ICAI, Executive

Level of ICSI and Intermediate of ICMAI; or

e. Full members of Institute of Actuaries of India (IAI) or who complete stage 2 of IAI.

6.2. Admission Process:

Interested candidates can apply online or submit the duly filled-in form on or before the deadline along with other enclosures stated in the Admission Notification.

Selection Process: Direct admission for eligible candidates.

6.3 Fee Structure

Total Course fee

: Rs. 40,000/-

6.4 Academic Calendar:

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I

S.No.	Name of the Activity Tentative		months	
		From	То	
1	Distribution of course material	July	August	
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September	
3	Submission of Assignments	August	November	
4	Examinations	November	December	
5	Declaration of Results	January	February	

SEMESTER II

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months		
			То	
1	Distribution of course material	January	February	
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March	
3	Submission of Assignments	March	April	
4	Examinations	May	June	
5	Declaration of Results	July	August	

TERSITA OF LAND TO THE PROPERTY OF LAND TO THE PROPERTY OF THE

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Page **8** of **11**

6.5 Evaluation Scheme

6.5.1. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The distribution of marks shall be as follows:

Assignment(s)

30 Marks

End Semester Examination

70 Marks

6.5.2 Award of Grades

The performance of the students would be evaluated on a seven point scale with corresponding grade values as mentioned below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Value
80 and above	O (outstanding)	8
75 – 79	D	7.5
70 – 74	A++	7
65 – 69	A+	6
60 – 64	Α	5
55 – 59	B+	4
50 – 54	В	3
Below 50	F (Fail)	0

6.5.3. Calculation of CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is arrived at by dividing the sum of the products of Grade Values and the Course Credits in each course by the total number of credits in all the subjects.

6.5.4. A student to be successful should obtain a minimum of 50% marks or the equivalent grade, i.e., B in every subject. A student who secures the minimum required 50% marks will not be declared pass until he/she submits the assignments as prescribed. However, the candidate who fails to obtain the minimum grade (i.e., B) shall be given chance(s) to re-appear for the examination whenever the same is conducted till the completion of the maximum period, i.e., three years from the date of admission on payment of repeat examination fee as prescribed.

6.5.5. Award of the PG Diploma

- 6.5.5.1. A student to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma should complete all courses obtaining atleast CGPA 3.00 out of 8.00.
- 6.5.5.2. A student admitted to the program has to complete all the prescribed requirements within a maximum period of three years from and including the year of admission in order to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Page **9** of **11**

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the students personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost estimate of the programme and the provisions

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.) for one year
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	3,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning	4,00,000/-
Material	4,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	8,00,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions	4,50,000/-
(5 days x 2 times) Travel and remuneration of	
Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the students	380
Examination and Evaluation	2,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	2,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	1,00,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage, Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	2,00,000/-
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	26,50,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 65 - 75 students.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes

Feed back from the students will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs to the students in the industry.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

10.1. Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Registrar. On

Page 10 of 11



receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Reevaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to reappear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Registrar by the candidate.

10.2. Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Course Co-ordinator can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the students enrolled for this programme.

10.3. Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In case of withdrawal after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges and no refund shall be made.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content, evaluation scheme, fee structure etc. which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No. 1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Tclangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.3

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES—

- A) M.A. (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS

As indicated in Item No. 2 above, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to approve the nomenclature of Masters Degree in Security and Defence Laws as M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019.

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in Annexure - III (A - C):

- A) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws)
- B) PG Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws

It is also recommended that the Vice-Chancellor may be authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

ASITY OF LAW WAS TAN

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.3

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES-

A) M.A. (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)

B) PG DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS

C) PG DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS

The Executive Council considering the recommendations of the Academic Council and to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, approved the nomenclature of the following Master's Programme to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

 M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) in place of Masters Degree in Security and Defence Laws

As per the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in **Annexure – III (A – C)**:

A) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws)

B) PG Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws

C) PG Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws

The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

WERS/ALON ON THE PROPERTY OF T

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR ONE YEAR POST-GRADUTE DIPLOMA IN GIS & REMOTE SENSING LAWS

1. Programme's Mission & Objectives

The mission of the program is to provide a platform for graduates thereby establishing knowledge and understanding of theoretical and practical issues affecting the law relating to GIS and Remote Sensing, enable an appreciation of comparative approaches to national aspects of law & policy relating to GIS and Remote Sensing and provide a unique value added qualification which would help the aspirants to acquire global placements in the aerospace industries. Centre for Aerospace & Defence Laws (CADL) of NALSAR aims at institutionalizing an academic-industry partnership in the domain of GIS and Remote Sensing Laws which makes it first of its kind not only in India but in the entire Asia —Pacific region.

Objectives:

- a. To provide advanced level knowledge and skills in specialist area of GIS and Remote Sensing Laws through independent research.
- b. To improve both research and independent study skills and
- c. To enhance the learner's ability to develop substantiated critical argument.

2. Relevance of the programme with NALSAR's Mission and Goals

Now-a-days the field of GIS and Remote Sensing has become exciting and glamorous with rapidly expanding opportunities. NALSAR University of Law has always endeavoured to promote quality research in contemporary legal issues. One of the contemporary but neglected areas in Indian legal realm is Space law including the area of GIS and Remote Sensing. The programme is an initiative towards providing a comprehensive legal education thereby enabling the learner to develop an advanced understanding of a specialist area of GIS and Remote Sensing laws and promote research in the given area as there is no university or research institute in the country who are engaged in conducting teaching and research in the discipline of GIS and Remote Sensing laws.

The University has been teaching the subjects of air and space law for the past eight years. Till today hundreds of students with degrees in air and space law who have now been absorbed in the national mainstream and are working with the airlines, airports and the multinational corporations. Many of them have also taken up important assignments abroad, enriching global prospects. The University has therefore achieved a global status as the center of excellence and is known world over by now. NALSAR also undertakes collaborative research activities in areas of common concern with the State governments, NGO's and other international organization.

HYDERASAD TO THE STATE OF THE S

Page **1** of **10**

162

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners

The programme also aims to meet the needs of personnel currently involved in the space and telecommunication industry or students of space technology who wish to upgrade their skills at tertiary level in the field of the interface between space laws and technology. In addition, the program is designed to have considerable application for personnel in related technologically based service and business industries. Accordingly the programme will be particularly beneficial for Serving Space and Telecom Professionals, Scientists, Managers, Aerospace Engineers/Students pursuing Aerospace Engineering, Law Graduates desiring specialization in space Law, M.B.A students and Graduates undergoing various Space and Telecom related Programmes.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence

This distance learning programme brings together the intellectual rigour of academia with the experience of leading legal practitioners, delivering the best GIS and Remote Sensing Laws Postgraduate Diploma available. There is a world-wide industry trend that indicates the need for Remote sensing and GIS legal advisers with higher-level qualifications to function effectively in this highly competitive field. In recognition of the industry's need for legal training in this area the program serves a well suited purpose of enabling the students to learn to operate with expertise in the multifaceted interface between the different areas of the field. Through this program they will be also be able to develop international and commercial perspectives on issues relating to GIS and Remote Sensing Laws.

5. Instructional Design

The duration of the programme is one year and the maximum period for completion of the programme is three years including the year of admission.

5.1. Course Structure

Subject			
Code		Marks	Credits
	SEMESTER - I		
1.1.1.	General Principles of Law	100	5
1.1.2.	Remote Sensing Technology and Laws	100	5
1.1.3.	GIS Technology and Law	100	5
*			
	SEMESTER - II		
1.2.4.	Coastal Zone Regulations and Management	100	- 5
1.2.5.	Satellite Technology and Telecommunication	n Laws 10	0 5
1.2.6.	Information Technology and Cyber Laws	100	5

AND STAN AND

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of 1 aw & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shamcerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 2 of 10

1.1.1. General Principles of Law

Introduction to Law - Definition, Nature, Scope and Development of law -Sources of Law, Legal Concepts, Difference between Substantive and Procedural Law; Indian Constitution - Salient Features, Fundamental Rights and Duties, Relevant Provisions relating to Space Law; Law of Contract - Nature, Scope and Definition of Contract, Essentials of a Contract, Classification of Contracts, Breach of Contract, Discharge of Contract. Remedies in Contract Law; Law of Torts - Meaning and Essentials of Tort, Liability, Judicial and Non-Judicial Remedies, Defences, Negligence, Types of Damages; Criminal Law - Definition, nature and scope of criminal law, Essentials, Defences, Offences relating to person and property; Civil and Criminal Procedure Code (Relevant Sections); Evidence Act (Relevant Sections); Property Law (Relevant Sections); Public International Law - Introduction to International Law - Definition. Nature, Scope and Development of International Law, Sources of International Law, Subjects of International Law, Relation between International Law and Municipal Law Domestic Application of International Law in India.

1.1.2. Remote Sensing Technology and Law

Definition. **Fundamentals** RS-Introduction, Meaning and Electromagnetic energy and remote sensing-Sensors; platforms and RS data acquisition systems-Multispectral, hyper spectral and thermal sensors-Radiometric aspects of remote sensing data-Geometric aspects of remote sensing data-Image enhancement and visualization-Image interpretation and classification-Microwave thermal remote sensing-Radar & Laser altimetry R.S as source of Information, R.S Properties and Importance, Fields of Application of R.S. Ethical Consideration, Revival of ASPRS Code of Ethics, Emerging Issues, Human vision and Multispectral R.S, Spatial Data; Mapping Policy and Remote Sensing Laws; Legal Issues, Reasonable expectation of Privacy, Curtilage and Open fields, Filtering, Commercial Information Market, Direct criminal activity, Digital Ortho-Photography and LIDAR, FLIRs (Forward Looking Infrared Thermal Scanning), Basics of Remote Sensing and Geospatial Data, The regulation of Remote Sensing by Satellites (including meteorological services), Relevant technical aspects of remote sensing by satellite and various remote sensing satellite systems, United Nations and legal principles governing remote sensing satellites, agreements/arrangements and data policies relating to the collection of remote sensing data, its processing and distribution etc.-Distribution of Data Policy -Legal issues pertaining to EO (Earth Observation)-Data policy for private enterprise includes concept of (whether to license certain activities or licensing certain entities to undertake certain activities), Good Conduct, Financial Responsibility,

WERS/AL WHYDERABAD OF WHYDERABAD OF WHYDERABAD OF

Page **3** of **10**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha District, Hyderabad - 500 101

Obligatory Insurance or Reimbursement, Operational Know-how, Technical competence certification, Minimum safety requirement, Whether to respect nationals or territories in a consonance to international obligations, Dispute Resolutions and whether it would be a criminal breach of national law to operate such a satellite system without license, Case Study; The Role of PPP in GIS and Remote Sensing Technology.

1.1.3. GIS Technology and Law

Introduction-Theory of GIS-Geographic information and spatial data types-Hardware and software; GIS; Steps of spatial data handlingreferencing-Data management systems-Spatial measures of location errors on maps-Satellite-based positioning-Spatial data input, data preparation-Point data transformation-Analytical GIS capabilities; retrieval and classification; overlay functions-Neighborhood operations; network analysis; error propagation-Data visualization-Geoinformation system and analysis-Raster data base design-GIS Vector based data structure/design-Data based creation for urban area analysis-Urban information system for resources and integrated developing planning-Urban modeling-GIS application case studies-Grid cell Data Processing-Principle of grid cell date processing,-Rasterizing point, line and polygons-Selection of grid cell size and effect on data quality-Raster versus Vector Advantages and disadvantages; The Legal Regime, Function of law in society; Information as a Legal and Economic Entity -Quantity, Property rights, Public goods, Value of information, Information as evidence; Liability-Contract liability, Negligence, Strict product liability; Liability Scenarios, Errors in represented location, Representations of error-free data, Unintended and inappropriate uses; Access and Ownership-Privacy and Confidentiality, Open Records Laws, Freedom of Information Act, Copyright, Conflict of laws; Others-PAPA: Privacy, Accuracy, Property, Accessibility, GIS and Digital Data, GIS Data as Evidence, Information Systems; Legal Issues and Case Study

1.2.4. Coastal Zone Regulations and Management

Introduction-Basics: CZRM, Defining and Meaning of the Coastal Zone; The importance of the Coastal Zone and the need for management, Classification Criteria and Regulatory Norms, The concept of sustainability, Governance in Integrated Coastal Management; the Role of Law in Integrated Coastal Management, Meaning and Purpose of ICM Legislation; the Idea of Integrated Coastal Management; Understanding the Issues; Legal Principles; International and Regional Context for National ICM; Global Treaties; Regional Treaties -National Instruments; Sustainable Development and Use of Resources; Principle of Preventive Action; Precautionary Principle; Polluter Pays Principle; Equitable and Sustainable Use; Public Participation Enforcing Coastal; Defining the

NI JERSIAD THE HYDERABAD THE STAND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT

COLV Balakista Reddy

Prof.(Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW NALSAR, University City', Shameerpet Page **4** of **10**

Coastal Zone; Using Multiple Definitions; National Integrated Coastal Management Integrated Coastal Zone Management(ICZM), Expectations of ICZM, Defining Integration, ICZM Framework, ICZM in the Mediterranean, Constraints of ICZM, ICZM: case study; The European Union-Coastal Regulation Zone, Intertidal zone- areabetween HTL & LTL, Defined regulation zone landward of the HTL on sea coast and on the banks of estuaries creeks and backwaters; Objectives, Definition, Ecologically Sensitive Areas (ESA), Areas of Particular Concern-Coastal Issues, Social and economic Issues, natural resources Issues, economic base and physical location issues, Environmental degradation, resource reduction and user conflicts Issues, Case Study

1.2.5. Satellite Technology and Telecommunications Laws

International of. the and functioning The role Introduction-Telecommunications Union; State regulation on space; a comparative approach, Satellite telecommunications, Satellite broadcasting, Satellite technologies-Factual Background and Introduction to Technology-History Technology-Spaceflight, Space of Development Commercialization of space, Alien life, Living in space; Technology of Space Applications - Earth Observation Data in Disaster Management, Satellite Data in the Analysis of the Catastrophic Flood, Satellite Data for Disaster Monitoring, Satellite Overview of Sentinel Asia, Optical/Synthetic-Aperture Radar (SAR) Observation; Relationship between Space Technology and Law of Space Applications- Astronomy, Aerospace Engineering, Peaceful and Non-peaceful uses, Space Applications for Remote Sensing, Environmental Protection, Disaster Predication, Warning and Mitigation, Management of Earth Resources, Satellite Navigation and Location Systems, Space Communication & Application; GIS, RS and IPR Issues: Basic Concept & Overview-Philosophical Approaches, Theories, Classification and Kinds of Intellectual Property Rights - Philosophical Approaches to Property and Intellectual Property, Various Theories of Intellectual Property Rights, Classification of Intellectual Property Rights, Traditional IPRs—the Paris and the Berne Regimes, Modern IPRs—Under the WTO/TRIPS Regime, Kinds of Intellectual Property Rights; Definitions, Nature, Scope, and Development of International IPR; IPR Regulations under the Paris, Berne and WIPO Regimes; Berne Regime- Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, 1886 and other International Conventions on Copy Rights and Neighboring Rights; The Regulations of International Trade and International IPRs -GATT Regime; Trade Related Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS); Domestic Enforcement of TRIPS Agreement in India, Domestic Enforcement of TRIPS - consequences



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500.101
Telangana, India.

Page 5 of 10

1.2.6. Information Technology and Cyber Laws

Introduction to Information Technology Law - Need for Information Technology and Law, Relationship between Law and Technology, the Current State of Information Technology in Legal Practice, Information Technology and Law: Barriers to Progress; International Law on Information Technology and Cyber Law, Evolution of Information Technology in international realm-World Summit on the Information summit-Role UNESCO Society-Geneva summit-Tunisia of International Telecommunications Union-International treaties and bodies-ICANN-Internet Governance Forum-Réseaux IP Européens Network Coordination Centre-Anti-Counterfeiting Trade Agreement- Harmonization Of Cyber Laws, Development of Cyber Laws Post 2001, Cyber Legislations Worldwide, UNCITRAL Model Law on E-Commerce; Information Technology and Cyber Law in India, History of Information Technology and Cyber Laws in India, Information Technology Act 2000 and the subsequent 2006 & 2008 amendments, Cyber Crimes, Regulatory Authorities for Implementation of Cyber Law in India, Cyber Law Jurisprudence in India; Contemporary Challenges for Information Technology and Cyber Laws in India, Computer Forensics, E-Commerce, M-Commerce in India, Satellite Hacking, Cyber Attacks Insurance Computer Insecurity, Hackers, White Hat Hackers, Grey Hat Hackers, Black Hat Hackers, Internet Crime, Internet Fraud

5.2. Conduct of the programme

The PG Diploma Programme will have two semesters. Each Semester will have **Onsite** intense sessions by the subject experts, followed by **Online** session where participants will work on the case studies and assignments and upload them on the dedicated web platform / submit them by email. The students can contact / communicate by email with the subject experts pertaining to various queries on the concerned subject. Relevant course material will be uploaded on the website and can be accessed through their login id.

Face to Face contact sessions will be conducted for five days in a semester at Hyderabad by the subject experts. Suggested reference guidance would be provided at the contact sessions. Each subject shall consist of 15 teaching hours which will come to 45 teaching hours per semester for two semesters. Case study analysis will be part of the concerned subjects and will be discussed in onsite sessions. Attendance at the onsite session is not compulsory.

The conduct of the programme involves uploading of updated course material, assignments etc. on the website.

NO ELANDERABED LAW

Page 6 of 10

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation

6.1. Eligibility

- a) Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or
- b) Students appearing for the final year examination of Graduation / Engineering are also eligible to apply; or
- c) Students who complete three years of their 5-year integrated LLB Degree programme in Law are also eligible to apply.

6.2. Admission Procedure

The admission is based on the performance in Statement of Purpose (SoP) and an Interview (telephonic / personal).

6.3. Fee Structure

Total Course fee

: Rs. 50,000/- to be paid in two instalments.

6.4. Academic Calendar

Admission Process

From January to June every year

SEMESTER I

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
		From	То
1	Distribution of course material	July	August
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	August	September
3	Submission of Assignments	August	November
4	Examinations	November	December
5	Declaration of Results	January	February

SEMESTER II

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative	months
		From	То
1	Distribution of course material	January	February
2	Face to Face Contact Sessions	February	March
3	Submission of Assignments	March	April
4	Examinations	May	June
5	Declaration of Results	July	August

Award of PG Diploma – at the Annual Convocation tentatively in July / August every year.

AND AND STAN AND STAN

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW

Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shamcerpet MedchalDistrict, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India. Page 7 of 10

6.5. Evaluation Scheme

6.5.1. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The distribution of marks shall be as follows:

Assignment(s)

30 Marks

End Semester Examination

70 Marks

6.5.2. Award of Grades

The performance of the students would be evaluated on a seven point scale with

corresponding grade values as mentioned below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Value
80 and above	O (outstanding)	8
75 – 79	D	7.5
70 – 74	A++	7
65 – 69	A+	6
60 – 64	Α Α	5
55 – 59	B+	(9)745 4
50 – 54	В	3
Below 50	F (Fail)	0

6.5.3. Calculation of CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is arrived at by dividing the sum of the products of Grade Values and the Course Credits in each course by the total number of credits in all the subjects.

6.5.4. A student to be successful should obtain a minimum of 50% marks or the equivalent grade, i.e., B in every subject. A student who secures the minimum required 50% marks will not be declared pass until he/she submits the assignments as prescribed. However, the candidate who fails to obtain the minimum grade (i.e., B) shall be given chance(s) to re-appear for the examination whenever the same is conducted till the completion of the maximum period, i.e., three years from the date of admission on payment of repeat examination fee as prescribed.

6.5.5. Award of the PG Diploma

- 6.5.5.1. A student to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma should complete all courses obtaining atleast CGPA 3.00 out of 8.00.
- 6.5.5.2. A student admitted to the program has to complete all the prescribed requirements within a maximum period of three years from and including the year of admission in order to be eligible for the award of the PG Diploma.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which

HOERAGAD TO THE AND TH

Page 8 of 10

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shamcemet Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101 Telangana, India.

can be accessed by the students personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost estimate of the programme and the provisions

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.) for one year
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	1,00,000/-
Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	2,50,000/-
Staff Salaries	4,20,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions (5 days x 2 times) Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the students	4,00,000/-
Examination and Evaluation	1,00,000/-
Printing & Stationary	1,00,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	Nil
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage, Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	1,00,000/-
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	14,70,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 30 - 35 students.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes

Feed back from the students will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs to the students in the industry.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

10.1. Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Registrar. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to

WERS/TLO

Page **9** of **10**

170

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Registrar by the candidate.

10.2. Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Course Coordinator can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the students enrolled for this programme.

10.3. Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In case of withdrawal after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges and no refund shall be made.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content, evaluation scheme, fee structure etc. which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

HYDERABAD THE

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha' District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page 10 of 10

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES –

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

The Academic Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, decided to recommend the same to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure - I(A - D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

SHIVERS AND ON THE STATE OF THE

Prof.(Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

On the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in Annexure - I (A - D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

SAR UNILERSITY WYT 30

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No. 1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR ONE-YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

1. Programme's mission & Objectives:

International Humanitarian Law which governs situations of International and Internal armed conflicts has assumed considerable significance in different parts of the world during the recent past on account of proliferation of armed conflicts and armed violence. International Humanitarian Law attempts to mitigate the sufferings brought about by armed conflicts and wars by ensuring protection to defenseless victims of armed conflicts and also by regulating and restricting means and methods of use of force. The possibility of prosecuting violators of humanitarian law - war criminals - from recent armed conflicts and the possibility of creation of a permanent International Criminal Court have drawn increasing attention to Humanitarian Law issues during the last few years.

The Diploma in International Humanitarian Law is intended to provide an opportunity to people working in various fields who are either dealing with situations of international or internal armed conflicts in their professional capacities or who are interested in knowing more about regulation of armed conflicts.

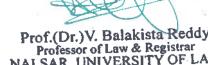
2. Relevance of the program with HEI's Mission and Goals:

The emerging role of non-governmental organizations and social organizations has been documented well in open and democratic societies who take up the causes of various weaker sections and also issues of individuals. They need to understand the basic principles of the legal system and also the emerging laws in specialized areas. Many such emerging laws are not part of the conventional syllabi and needs to be imparted to desirous candidates in the form of diploma courses.

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners:

The target group of learners include Armed and Paramilitary and Police Forces, NGOs associated with human rights related work, human rights activists, legal professionals such as lawyers, law officers working for the Government, Judges, Teachers and candidates of Law, Political Science, Defense & Military Studies and Human Rights.

Page **1** of **12**





4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence:

In view of the fact that such persons are preoccupied with their professional or academic commitments the course is offered in distance mode.

5. Instructional Design:

The duration of the course is for one year. The maximum period for completion of the Course is three academic years including the year of admission.

The course syllabus is broadly divided into 4 subjects.

1. INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

- I. Introduction
 - IHL and Public International Law
 - Jus in bello and jus ad bellum
- II. Definition and Concept of International Humanitarian Law:
 - Fundamental Principles of IHL
 - Sources of IHL
 - Ancient Indian and Oriental Philosophies on the Law of War
 - Eastern and Western Philosophies on the Law of War
 - History of International Legal Instruments on the Laws of War
- III. Application of IHL
 - Definition of War (Traditionally viewed as an International Conflict)
 - The Concepts of International and Internal Armed Conflicts
 - Applicability of IHL in Various Conflict Situations & Common Article 3 of the Geneva Conventions: Its Applicability and the question of threshold
- IV. IHL and Human Rights
 - Origin, Development and Scope of Human Rights Law
 - A Comparative Study of the Two Bodies of Law Similarities,
 Differences and Areas of Overlap

STAN *

Page 2 of 12

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Medcha[†]District, Hyderabad - 500 101

- Application of Human Rights Provisions in Conflict Situations -Conditions and Provisions for Derogation
- Applicability of Human Right's Norms to Internal Disturbances and Tensions
- Treatment of Detainees and others Deprived of Liberty Applicable Norms
- Developments concerning a Declaration of Minimum Humanitarian Standards.

2. PROTECTION OF VICTIMS OF WAR AND ARMED CONFLICTS

- I. Introduction
- II. The General Obligation of Humane Treatment
- III. Protection to the Wounded, Sick and Shipwrecked
 - Medical personnel
 - Medical objects
 - Work of Relief Societies. Importance of the Emblems.
- IV. Participants in the Conflict: Definitions of Combatants and Non-combatants
- V. Protection of Prisoners of War
 - Determination of Status
 - Treatment, supervision and repatriation
- VI. Protection of Civilians
 - Protection against arbitrary treatment
 - Protection of Women and Children. Question of Child Soldiers.
 - Protection of Refugees and Internally Displaced Persons.
 - Civilians in Occupied Territories
- VII. Activities of the International Committee of the Red Cross in favour of victims of armed conflicts.

3. LIMITATIONS ON MEANS AND METHODS OF WARFARE

- I. Introduction
 - Protection of civilians against effects of hostilities

LA STY OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha' District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Medcha' District, Hyderabad

Page **3** of **12**

- General Limitations on Means and Methods of Warfare
 - Principles applicable to means and methods of warfare
 - Definition of military objectives and civilian objects
- III. The Law Relating to Naval Warfare
- IV. The Law Relating to Air Warfare
- V. Specific Weapons Regimes
 - Some early developments
 - Chemical, Biological and Bacteriological Weapons
 - Nuclear Weapons
 - Conventional Weapons (Conventional Weapons Convention and its Protocols)
 - Anti-personnel Landmines
 - Recent Developments (Small Arms, Unexploded remnants of armed conflicts, etc.)
- VI. Protection of Environment in Times of Armed Conflicts
- VII. Protection of Cultural Property in Times of Armed Conflicts

4. IMPLEMENTATION OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

- J. Introduction
- II. National Implementation of IHL
 - Role of national legislations
 - Other national measures for IHL implementation
- III. International Implementation of International Humanitarian Law
 - Role of the United Nations
 - System of Protecting Powers
 - Role of the ICRC
 - International Fact-finding Commission
- IV. International Criminal Law Mechanisms for Implementation of IHL

Introduction to the general concept of war crime trials

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
MadehalDistrict, Hyderabad - 500 101

177

Page 4 of 12

Early War Crimes Trials - Nuremberg and Tokyo Trials

The ad hoc War Crimes Tribunals for the former Yugoslavia and Rwanda

- Developments Concerning Creation of a Permanent International Criminal Court
- V. Special Issues Concerning Implementation of IHL in Times of Internal Armed Conflicts

The teaching – learning strategies include:

Reading Material – The candidates will be provided with the online reading materials prepared by Subject experts. The reading materials cover the detailed syllabi of the course. Such materials have to be supplemented by the candidate with their own readings in the internet or other available materials.

Online Support - A dedicated website www.nalsarpro.org has been registered. The candidates will get the services 24 hours throughout the year to access the soft copy of the reading materials, the power point presentations and video lectures of the contact seminar classes and previous year question papers which are uploaded in the website. The web site will be the main delivery system in terms of updating information on the subject. The access to the website will be deactivated after the completion of the course duration and will be revived on continuation of the course after payment of the Re-registration fee.

Contact Seminar Classes - Direct face to face Contact Seminar classes will held for four days, twice during the course on weekends at Hyderabad. The attendance to contact seminar classes is not compulsory, but it is strongly advisable to the candidates to attend the same, as they are important to understand and successfully complete the course. The recorded videos of the classes will be uploaded on the dedicated website for the convenience of the candidates who could not attend the classes.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation:

Eligibility:

- a. Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any recognized University; or
- b. Candidates appearing for the final year examination of are also eligible to apply; or

Page **5** of **12**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Roy No. 1. 'Justice City', Shameerpet



c. Candidates who complete three years of their 5-year integrated LLB Degree programme in Law are also eligible to apply.

Admission Process:

Admission Notification shall be issued by NALSAR Proximate Education through newspaper and/ or other relevant media. The same shall also be put up in the official websites.

Interested candidates can apply online or submit the duly filled-in form on or before the announced deadline along with other enclosures stated in the Admission Notification.

Selection Process: Direct admission for eligible candidates.

Duration, Continuation and Termination:

The duration of the Course shall be for a period of one year. The maximum period for completion of the Course is three academic years including the year of admission.

Every candidate admitted to the course shall pay the prescribed fees at the time of admission. If a candidate is required to continue the course beyond the academic year because of his/her non- fulfillment of the prescribed requirements for the award of the Diploma, he/she can continue the course for the subsequent two academic years or till all the requirements are completed, whichever is earlier, by paying a Re-registration fee as prescribed for each year.

The candidate should apply for re-registration within three months of expiry of earlier registration.

The marks secured in the papers already earned by the candidate shall be carried forward during the span of the eligibility for the course programme.

At the end of the third academic year if the candidate fails to fulfill all the requirements for the award of the Diploma, the admission stands automatically cancelled. In such cases they need to enroll afresh for the programme.



Page 6 of 12

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Fee Structure:

Details	Indian (Rs.)	SAARC Countries (USD)	Other Countries (USD)
Course Fee	Rs. 12,000/-	240 USD	350 USD
Convocation Fee	Rs.1,500/-	30 USD	50 USD
Late Fee	Rs. 500/-	10 USD	15 USD
Supplementary Examination Fee / Re-Examination Fee** (per paper beyond the first year)	Rs. 500/-	10 USD	15 USD
Re-registration Fee*** (per paper for every academic year beyond the first year)	Rs.1,000/-	20 USD	30 USD
Re-evaluation Fee (per paper)	Rs.1,000/-	15 USD	15 USD

Academic Calendar:

S.No. Name of the Activity		Tentative months	
<u> </u>		From	То
1	Admissions	Feb	June
2	Distribution of course material	May	June
3	Contact Programmes	August	March
4	Examinations	April	June
5	Declaration of Results	June	July

Examination:

Each candidate is expected to write an examination in four papers at the end of the year for 100 marks each. The schedule of examinations shall be issued by at least 30 (thirty) days ahead of the examinations.

The candidate intending to appear for the said examination has to fill in and submit the examination form before the set deadline to NALSAR Proximate Education department. The candidate has an option of writing all or some of the papers during the annual examination / supplementary examinations.

Annual Examinations will be held every year during the month of April/ May at Hyderabad.

DATE HOLERABAD LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar

Page **7** of **12**

The Supplementary Examinations will be conducted in the month of November / December at Hyderabad for those candidates who could not appear in the annual examination / those who could not clear any/all the papers, after due payment of the supplementary examination fee.

Whenever the candidate is repeating the examination the candidate can appear either in the annual / supplementary examinations within the span of his eligibility for the course programme, after due payment of the examination/re-examination & Re-registration fee as prescribed by the university. Fee once paid for exams is non-refundable and cannot be carried forward.

Based on these 4 subjects examination in 4 papers are held. Each paper consists of 100 marks

Code	Paper		Total Marks
1.1	Paper I	Introduction to International Humanitarian Law	100 Marks
1.2	Paper II	Protection of the defenceless victims of war & armed conflicts	100 Marks
1.3	Paper III	Limitations on the means and methods of warfare	100 Marks
1.4	Paper IV	Implementation of international humanitarian law	100 Marks

Evaluation Scheme:

The process of paper setting, paper evaluation and declaration of results are held at the NALSAR Proximate Education (Directorate of Distance Education) at NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad.

Moderation: The Director may, at his discretion and through discussion with the subject expert / evaluator concern, award 'Grace' marks to candidates who have obtained a score of less than 50% in order to enable them to pass an examination. Provided that in no circumstances shall a candidate be granted more than five (5) grace marks to be distributed in all papers for that exams.

Results of the examinations will be uploaded in the website and the candidates will be informed about the announcement of the results by e-mail.

STERSITE OF LANDERABAD OF LANDERAB OF LANDER

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No. 1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India. Page 8 of 12

Grade Card and Transcript:

After the declaration of the results of the examination, the University shall issue a Grade Card. The Grade Card shall contain the marks and grades obtained in different papers and the total Grade secured.

Grading Mechanism

Percentage of Marks	Grade
80 and above	O (outstanding)
75 – 79	D Yes
70 – 74	A++
65 – 69	A+
60 – 64	× . A
55 – 59	B+
.50 <i>–</i> 54	В
Below 50	F (Fail)

In case a candidate obtains fractional marks, the fraction will be rounded off to the nearest whole number.

In order to be successful in a paper, a candidate shall be required to obtain at least 50% marks in it i.e. a grade equal to or higher than B.

Once a candidate attempts a paper and is declared as 'Failed (F)', his/her grade shall carry ® with the grade obtained later.

The Grade card can be collected in person and shall also be sent to the candidate by post/courier.

The Transcript can be obtained by sending a written request to the Director after payment of the prescribed fee by the university.

Award of the Diploma:

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the diploma course and become eligible for the award of the diploma, if he/she secures not less than 50% marks in each paper.



Page 9 of 12

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderahad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

However, a candidate failing in the examination can seek re-examination in the subsequent exam by paying the prescribed Re-registration and examination fees, as applicable.

However, a candidate failing in the examination can seek re-examination in the subsequent year by paying the prescribed Re-registration and examination fees.

Gold Medal:

Gold Medal if instituted, shall be awarded to candidate as per the criteria specified in their founding documents; as a general rule, the candidate scoring highest marks (overall excellence) in the programme shall be eligible for the same.

Provided the candidate who obtain these scores through a supplementary examination or re-registration examination shall not be eligible for the gold medal.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources:

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the candidates personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost Estimate of the programme and the provisions:

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.)
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time	Nil
Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	1,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	3,00,000/-
Face to Face Contact Sessions (4 days x 2 times),	3,00,000/-
Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons and	
provision of refreshments for the candidates	
Examination and Evaluation	25,000/-
Printing & Stationary	25,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	25,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage,	25,000/-
Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	8,00,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 40 -50 candidates.

WAL WALLS WANDERSON AND WALL OF WALL O

Page **10** of **12**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shamcerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes:

Feed back from the candidates will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs of the industry to the candidates.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Director. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Director by the candidate.

Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Director can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the candidates enrolled for this programme.

Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

 a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;

TERSITY OF LANDERAGED LANDERAGED

Page **11** of **12**

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shamcerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

- b) In case of withdrawal after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges and no refund shall be made.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content and the evaluation scheme which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 35th MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES –

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

The Academic Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, decided to recommend the same to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure - I (A - D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

ERSITY OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 61ST MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HELD ON SEPTEMBER 16, 2017

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

On the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in Annexure - I (A - D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

RSITY OF LAW

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No. 1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

NALSAR UNIVERSITY OF LAW, HYDERABAD

PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT FOR ONE-YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS

1. Programme's mission & Objectives:

'Media' the popular term inter-alia used as 'Press' denotes the print & electronic information carriers the News Papers & Magazines, Radio, Television and currently includes Internet as new Media. Hailed as the 'Fourth Estate', media is the watchdog of the public affairs, informing the society and vice versa acts as the forum to advocate the views of the society at large to those at the helm of public affairs.

Media today, has grown into a complex information vehicle adding information relating to business, entertainment, education and sports. Apart from the complexity of the content, the technology side of the Media has taken phenomenal strides with the advent of Internet to enter a phenomenon termed as 'Convergence'.

In Indian context the print media and its interface with Law has a long tradition, whereas broadcasting sectors of Radio and Television and emerging new Media of Internet is still an evolving one. The Media practitioners, Lawyers, Educationists relating to Mass Communications need to understand the Legal Framework that is operational and the emerging debate of restructuring such legal framework. This Course will help them to equip with the current legal regime on Media and the emerging one, which is going to play a crucial role.

With the advent of Internet the convergence of the Information, Communication and Entertainment has led to the label 'New Media' where the publication has been instantaneous at almost zero cost. Nevertheless the issues of freedom of expression vs. objectionable materials have sharpened in this development. The concept of the 'social media' has added a new dimension to that of the 'traditional media'. The attempt to regulate the same has resulted in opening up new dimensions of censorship and public expression.

This course modified regularly to incorporate the new changes will sensitize and expose media professionals including the editorial and the advertising professionals, Public Information officers, Policy makers and Legal professionals on the dynamic and evolving media law space.

Page 1 of 10

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
ALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW



2. Relevance of the program with HEI's Mission and Goals:

The University has a mandate to disseminate the interface of law to other non-law professionals and specialists. Such need is great where various specialists in other fields are consumers of law and decide on various aspects of law in their professional discharge and hence need to understand basic principles and methodologies to be adopted to use legal knowledge as an instrument of managing their affairs.

It is in this context the University desires to impart such courses in the form of Post Graduate Diploma in Media Laws to sensitize and expose media professionals including the editorial and the advertising professionals, Public Information officers, Policy makers and Legal professionals on the dynamic and evolving media law space and makes them aware of the various important legislations affecting the various branches of Media Communication, making them aware of their rights and facilitating them to exercise them within the framework of law existing in India and in the end furthering the cause of "Freedom Of Speech And Expression" and "Dissemination of Knowledge".

3. Nature of prospective target group of learners:

This course is structured to cater the professional needs of the working professionals in the print and electronic media industry, Advertising agencies and legal professionals.

4. Appropriateness of programme to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning mode to acquire specific skills and competence:

The quality diploma programme in Media Laws meets the Professional needs of the working professionals in the print and electronic media industry, Advertising agencies and legal professionals.

5. Instructional Design:

The duration of the course is for one year. The maximum period for completion of the Course is three academic years including the year of admission.

The course syllabus is broadly divided into 4 Subjects.

WHYDERABAD OF LANDERABAD OF LA

Page 2 of 10

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shamcerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad – 500 101
Telangana, India.

1. MEDIA & PUBLIC POLICY

- Disseminating facets of Media
- History of Media and Media Legislation in India
- Media in Constitutional Framework
- Reasonable Restrictions
- Right to Information and Right to know

2. MEDIA REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

- Legal Dimensions of Media
- Media and Other Estates
- Media and Journalists
- Self-Regulation & Other Issues

3. CONVERGENCE & NEW MEDIA

- Broadcast Sector and Policy
- Public Broadcaster and the Law
- Regulation of Private Broadcasting
- Convergence and New Media of Internet

4. MEDIA ADVERTISEMENT & LAW

- Concept of Advertisement
- Advertising Ethics in India
- Regulation of Advertising
- The Drugs and Magic Remedies (objectionable Advertisements Act of 1954 and other Laws
- Restrictions on Advertising
- Issues of Consumer Protection
- Competition Law and impact on Advertisements

The teaching – learning strategies include:

Print Media – The candidates will be provided with the print copies of reading materials prepared by Subject experts. The reading material covers the detailed syllabi of the course. Such materials have to be supplemented by the candidate with their own readings in the internet or other available materials.

Online Support - A dedicated website <u>www.nalsarpro.org</u> has been registered. The candidates will get the services 24 hours throughout the year to access the soft copy of the reading materials, the power point presentations and video lectures of the

ANDERS/ANDERSAD THE STATE OF TH

Page **3** of **10**

190

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy

contact seminar classes and previous year question papers which are uploaded in the website. The web site will be the main delivery system in terms of updating information on the subject. The access to the website will be deactivated after the completion of the course duration and will be revived on continuation of the course after payment of the Re-registration fee.

Contact Seminar Classes - Direct face to face Contact Seminar classes will held for four days, twice during the course on weekends at Hyderabad. The attendance to contact seminar classes is not compulsory, but it is strongly advisable to the candidates to attend the same, as they are important to understand and successfully complete the course. The recorded videos of the classes will be uploaded on the dedicated website for the convenience of the candidates who could not attend the classes.

6. Procedure for admissions, curriculum transaction and evaluation:

Eligibility:

- Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent Degree in any discipline from any a. recognized University; or
- Candidates appearing for the final year examination of Graduation are also b. eligible to apply; or
- Candidates who complete three years of their 5-year integrated LLB Degree C. programme in Law are also eligible to apply.

Admission Process:

Admission Notification shall be issued by NALSAR Proximate Education through newspaper and/ or other relevant media. The same shall also be put up in the official websites.

Interested candidates can apply online or submit the duly filled-in form on or before the announced deadline along with other enclosures stated in the Admission Notification.

Selection Process: Direct admission for eligible candidates.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar LSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet Medcha¹District, Hyderabad - 500 101

Telangana, India.

Page 4 of 10

Duration, Continuation and Termination:

The duration of the Course shall be for a period of one year. The maximum period for completion of the Course is three academic years including the year of admission.

Every candidate admitted to the course shall pay the prescribed fees at the time of admission. If a candidate is required to continue the course beyond the academic year because of his/her non- fulfillment of the prescribed requirements for the award of the Diploma, he/she can continue the course for the subsequent two academic years or till all the requirements are completed, whichever is earlier, by paying a Reregistration fee as prescribed for each year.

The candidate should apply for re-registration within three months of expiry of earlier registration.

The marks secured in the papers already earned by the candidate shall be carried forward during the span of the eligibility for the course programme.

At the end of the third academic year if the candidate fails to fulfill all the requirements for the award of the Diploma, the admission stands automatically cancelled. In such cases they need to enroll afresh for the programme.

Fee Structure:

Particulars	Amount
Course Fee	Rs. 20, 000/-
Convocation Fee	Rs.1500/-
Late Fee	Rs. 500/-
Supplementary Examination Fee / Re-Examination Fee*(per paper beyond the first year)	Rs. 500/-
Re-registration Fee*** (per paper for every academic year beyond the first year)	Rs. 1000/-
Re-evaluation Fee (per paper)	Rs. 1000/-

Academic Calendar:

S.No.	Name of the Activity	Tentative months	
		From	То
1	Admissions	Feb	June
2	Distribution of course material	May	June

Page **5** of **10**



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY, Shameerpet

3	Contact Programmes	August .	March
4	Examinations	April	June
5	Declaration of Results	June	July

Examination:

Each candidate is expected to write an examination in four papers at the end of the year for 100 marks each. The schedule of examinations shall be issued by at least 30 (thirty) days ahead of the examinations.

The candidate intending to appear for the said examination has to fill in and submit the examination form before the set deadline to NALSAR Proximate Education department. The candidate has an option of writing all or some of the papers during the annual examination / supplementary examinations.

Annual Examinations will be held every year during the month of April/ May at Hyderabad.

The Supplementary Examinations will be conducted in the month of November / December at Hyderabad for those candidates who could not appear in the annual examination / those who could not clear any/all the papers, after due payment of the supplementary examination fee.

Whenever the candidate is repeating the examination the candidate can appear either in the annual / supplementary examinations within the span of his eligibility for the course programme, after due payment of the examination/re-examination & Reregistration fee as prescribed by the university. Fee once paid for exams is non-refundable and cannot be carried forward.

Based on these 4 subjects examination in 4 papers are held. Each paper consists of 100 marks

Code	Paper		Total Marks
1.1	Paper I	Media & Public Policy	100 Marks
1.2	Paper II	Media - Regulatory Framework	100 Marks
1.3	Paper III	Convergence & New Media	100 Marks
1.4	Paper IV	Advertisement & Law	100 Marks

Page **6** of **10**



Prof. (Dr.) V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Evaluation Scheme:

The process of paper setting, paper evaluation and declaration of results are held at the NALSAR Proximate Education (Directorate of Distance Education) at NALSAR University of Law, Hyderabad.

Moderation: The Director may, at his discretion and through discussion with the subject expert / evaluator concern, award 'Grace' marks to candidates who have obtained a score of less than 50% in order to enable them to pass an examination. Provided that in no circumstances shall a candidate be granted more than five (5) grace marks to be distributed in all papers for that exams.

Results of the examinations will be uploaded in the website and the candidates will be informed about the announcement of the results by e-mail.

Grade Card and Transcript:

After the declaration of the results of the examination, the University shall issue a Grade Card. The Grade Card shall contain the marks and grades obtained in different papers and the total Grade secured.

Grading Mechanism

Percentage of Marks	Grade
80 and above	O (outstanding)
75 – 79	D
70 – 74	A++
65 – 69	A+
60 – 64	Α
55 – 59	B+
50 – 54	В
Below 50	F (Fail)

In case a candidate obtains fractional marks, the fraction will be rounded off to the nearest whole number.

In order to be successful in a paper, a candidate shall be required to obtain at least 50% marks in it i.e. a grade equal to or higher than B.

CLANGERAGIO A W

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet
Medcha'District, Hyderabad - 500 101
Telangana, India.

Page **7** of **10**

Once a candidate attempts a paper and is declared as 'Failed (F)', his/her grade shall carry ® with the grade obtained later.

The Grade card can be collected in person and shall also be sent to the candidate by post/courier.

The Transcript can be obtained by sending a written request to the Director after payment of the prescribed fee by the university.

Award of the Diploma:

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the diploma course and become eligible for the award of the diploma, if he/she secures not less than 50% marks in each paper.

However, a candidate failing in the examination can seek re-examination in the subsequent exam by paying the prescribed Re-registration and examination fees, as applicable.

Gold Medal:

Gold Medal if instituted, shall be awarded to candidate as per the criteria specified in their founding documents; as a general rule, the candidate scoring highest marks (overall excellence) in the programme shall be eligible for the same.

Provided the candidate who obtain these scores through a supplementary examination or re-registration examination shall not be eligible for the gold medal.

7. Requirement of the laboratory support and Library Resources:

Laboratory support is not required for the said programme. NALSAR University Library has a collection of 37,591 books, 11 e-journals and nine databases which can be accessed by the candidates personally as well as remote access through their login ids.

8. Cost Estimate of the programme and the provisions:

Particulars	Estimated Expenditure Amount (in Rs.)
Advertisement (Digital / Print Media) one time Preparation and printing of Self Learning Material	1,00,000/- 2,00,000/-
Staff Salaries	3,00,000/-

Page **8** of **10**



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY

Face to Face Contact Sessions (4 days x 2 times), Travel and remuneration of Resource Persons and provision of refreshments for the candidates	4,00,000/-
Examination and Evaluation	50,000/-
Printing & Stationary	25,000/-
Website Designing and Maintenance	25,000/-
Other Miscellaneous Expenses (Postage, Telephones, Office Maintenance etc.)	25,000/-
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	11,25,000/-

It is expected that tentatively the enrollments every year will be 40-50 candidates.

9. Quality assurance mechanism and expected programme outcomes:

Feed back from the candidates will be taken at the end of the face to face contact sessions to improve the standards. The syllabus and the SLMs shall be updated on continuous basis by the subject experts with the latest developments in the relevant area. Industry professionals shall be invited as Resource Persons at the face to face contact sessions to give the practical inputs of the industry to the candidates.

10. Miscellaneous provisions

Procedure for Re-counting / Re-evaluation

The candidates desiring of revaluation have to apply along with re-evaluation fee within 15 days from the date of declaration of results by written submission to the Director. On receipt of request for revaluation, the paper would be sent to subject expert other than the evaluator and the results of the same will be communicated within 45 days. The Re-evaluation result is final and there will be no further appeal to the same.

No candidate who has secured 50 marks or above in the examination is allowed to re-appear in the examination or apply for re-evaluation for improving marks / grade.

The recounting of the paper would be done without collecting any fee but on the written request to the Director by the candidate.

Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy Professor of Law & Registrar NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, 'Justice City', Shameerpet

Medcha¹District, Hyderahad - 500 101 Telangana, India.

Page 9 of 10

Misconduct Rules

The Vice Chancellor on the report and recommendation of the Director can cancel the registration of a candidate and also debar them from examinations and further enrollment if he or she is found to be indulging in abusive, unruly behavior with the faculty or staff of the University. Such behaviors will also include abusive mails, phone calls or defamatory posts or blogs.

The NALSAR University Academic Mis-Conduct Regulations, as approved by the Executive Council of the University will apply suitably for the candidates enrolled for this programme.

Refund of Fee in case of withdrawal of admission

- a) In case of withdrawal before the commencement of face to face contact sessions, 10% of the course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges;
- b) In case of withdrawal after the face to face contact sessions of the first semester, total course fee shall be retained by the University towards administrative charges and no refund shall be made.
- 11. The Vice-Chancellor depending on the need may be authorized to approve the modifications, if any, in the admission process, fee structure, course structure, course content and the evaluation scheme which shall be reported to the Academic Council and the Executive Council for ratification.

MALSAPUNIVE AND SOLUTION AND SO

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

The Academic Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, decided to recommend the same to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – I (A – D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

ITEM NO.1

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) PG DIPLOMA IN PATENTS LAW
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN MEDIA LAWS
- D) PG DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW

On the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council after detailed deliberations and considering the fact that these programmes are already on offer since 2001, approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) along with the Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure - I (A - D):

- A) PG Diploma in Patents Law
- B) PG Diploma in Cyber Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Media Laws
- D) PG Diploma in International Humanitarian Law

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

Y HYDERABAD TO LANDERABAD TO L

ITEM NO.2

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES –

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

To be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, the Academic Council recommended the following nomenclature for the Master's Programmes to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019 to the Executive Council for its approval:

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT) in place of Master's Degree in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS) in place of Master's Degree in Space & Telecommunication Laws

The Council further recommended to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in **Annexure – II (A – C)**:

- A) M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management)
- B) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Law)
- C) PG Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

AT HUERARIO TO THE WAY WAS THE PROPERTY OF THE

ITEM NO.2

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES -

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT)
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS)
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN AVIATION LAW AND AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

The Executive Council considering the recommendations of the Academic Council and to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, approved the nomenclature of the following Master's Programmes to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

- A) M.A. (AVIATION LAW & AIR TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT) in place of Master's Degree in Aviation Law & Air Transport Management
- B) M.A. (SPACE & TELECOMMUNICATION LAWS) in place of Master's Degree in Space & Telecommunication Laws

Accordingly, the Executive Council as recommended by the Academic Council approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in **Annexure – II (A – C):**

- A) M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management)
- B) M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Law)
- C) PG Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management

The Executive Council further authorized the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

AT HYDERISAD OF LAND

ITEM NO.3

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES—

- A) M.A. (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS

As indicated in Item No. 2 above, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to approve the nomenclature of Masters Degree in Security and Defence Laws as M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019.

The Academic Council further recommended to the Executive Council to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in **Annexure** - **III** (**A** - **C**):

- A) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws)
- B) PG Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws

It is also recommended that the Vice-Chancellor may be authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

SA HYDERABAD CANALLY AND A MAKE TO THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

ITEM NO.3

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT (PPR) AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL (SLM) FOR THE COURSES—

- A) M.A. (SECURITY AND DEFENCE LAWS)
- B) PG DIPLOMA IN GIS AND REMOTE SENSING LAWS
- C) PG DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MARITIME LAWS

The Executive Council considering the recommendations of the Academic Council and to be in conformity with the UGC Notification on Specification of Degrees, approved the nomenclature of the following Master's Programme to be offered from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

 M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) in place of Masters Degree in Security and Defence Laws

As per the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council approved the Programme Project Report (PPR) and Self Learning Material (SLM) prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering the following programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 - 2019 as given in **Annexure** – **III** (**A** – **C**):

- A) M.A. (Security and Defence Laws)
- B) PG Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws
- C) PG Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws

The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

AALSA ON TAL

ITEM NO.4
APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING
MATERIAL FOR THE COURSE- P.G. DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND
LEGISLATIONS

As per the decision of the Academic Council and Executive Council at their meetings held on March 3, 2017 and March 15, 2017 respectively, Advance Research Centres were established at the University. To encourage the Centres to take initiative in improving the academic and research activities, the Academic Council decided to recommend to the Executive Council to approve the programmes proposed by the Centres. Accordingly, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to approve offering of the P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations by the Centre of Excellence in Economics & Finance from the academic year 2018 – 2019.

The Academic Council further recommended the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – IV to the Executive Council for its approval.

The Council further recommended that the Vice-Chancellor may be authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

MATSON IN TO STAND TO

ITEM NO. 4 APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL FOR THE COURSE- P.G. DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND LEGISLATIONS

As per the decision of the Executive Council at its meeting held on March 15, 2017, Advance Research Centres were established at the University. To encourage the Centres to take initiative in improving the academic and research activities, the Executive Council resolved to approve the programmes proposed by the Centres. Accordingly, considering the recommendations of the Academic Council, the Executive Council approved offering of the P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations by the Centre of Excellence in Economics & Finance from the academic year 2018 – 2019.

The Executive Council as recommended by the Academic Council resolved to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in **Annexure** – **IV**.

The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

WAY STAN A STAN

ITEM NO.5

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL FOR THE COURSES -

A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)

B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

As indicated in Item 4 above, the Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council for its approval offering of the following programmes by the Centre for Corporate Law & Taxation from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)

B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATÉ AND TAX LAWS

The Academic Council further recommended that the Executive Council may approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of the aforementioned programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – V(A&B).

The Academic Council recommended to the Executive Council to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

THERSIT OF LAND OF LAN

ITEM NO. 5

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT AND SELF LEARNING MATERIAL FOR THE COURSES -

A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)

B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

As indicated in Item 4 above, the Executive Council approved offering of the following programmes by the Centre for Corporate Law & Taxation from the academic year 2018 – 2019:

A) 2-YEAR M.A. (BUSINESS AND TAX LAWS)

B) ONE YEAR PG DIPLOMA IN CORPORATE AND TAX LAWS

The Executive Council as recommended by the Academic Council resolved to approve the Programme Project Report (PPR) and the SLM prepared as per the UGC (Open & Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017 for offering of the aforementioned programmes through ODL mode from the academic year 2018 – 2019 as given in Annexure – V(A&B).

The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to approve the modifications in the admission procedure, curriculum, fee structure, intake, teaching methodology etc., depending on the need and the modifications shall be reported to the Councils for ratification.

WHYDERABAD TO THE PART OF THE

FORMAT-A

Format for providing details of teaching staff (faculty) engaged for ODL programmes on full time and dedicated basis

Academic Staff

	מוויסם סומסי ממווס בס, בסור				
	Office Order dated lune 23 2017				
	NALSAR/APPT/ASST.PROF./159/2014		Professor		- 55
Headquarter			Assistant	Mr. Sourabh Bharti	4
	Admn/CAS/2530/2018 Dt.17/04/2018	(a			Ī
	Office Order dated June 23, 2017				
		 P.G. Diploma in Media Laws 	Professor		
בר ב	NALSAR/DIR/APPT/ASST PROF /04/2005	 P.G. Diploma in International Humanitarian Law 	Associate	Dr. K.V.K. Santhy	ω
	Office Order dated June 23, 2017	 P.G. Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws 			
	Dt. 31/12/2008	Legislations			
	NALSAR/APPT/PROF./02/2008	 P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and 	-		
Headquarter	NALSAR/DIR/APPT/ASST.PROF./02/2000	 P.G. Diploma in Cyber Laws 	Professor	Prot. v. Balakista Heddy	ú
		 P.G. Dipioma in Corporate and Tax Laws 	Education		1
		Management	Distance		
		 P.G. Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport 	Directorate of		ī
Headquarter	Office Order Dt.31/05/2017	 P.G. Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws 	Director	Prof. Faizan Mustafa	N
		 P.G. Diploma in Patents Law 	Education		
	Office Order Dt. 13/04/2016	 M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Laws) 	Distance		4.
14	Dt. 11/10/2006	 M.A. (Security and Defence Laws) 	Directorate of		
	NALSAR/APPT/PROF.(PRO)/01/2006	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws)	Director.		
	NALSAH/DIH/APP1/ASSOC.PHOF/02/2005	Management)	(Proximate	(ON LIEN)	
Headquarter	Appointment Letter Dt.06/06/2001	 M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport 	Professor	Vivekanandan	_
Regional Centre / Study Center)	יפינטן ופופופוויפ וומוווספו פווט חפופ			academic	
Working at	Appointment	Name of ODL programme	Designation	Name of the	3 is

and Distance Learning mode. Note: NALSAR University of Law is a single discipline University and offers programmes in law and allied disciplines in regular mode as well as in Open



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY
NAME OF THE PROFESSOR OF LAW
NAME OF THE PROFESSOR OF

Statement showing the details of Full-Time Faculty members available at Headquarters for the regular classes for the proposed programmes

	9	8. Dr.	7.	6. Dr.		4.		<u>4</u> 4	1	no.	(A)
Dr. S.N.A. Shafi	Dr. Neha A. Pathakji	Dr. D. Balakrishna	Dr. T. Raghavendra Rao		Dr. Pinaki Nandan Pattnaik	Prof. Vidyadhar Reddy	Prof. N. Vasanthi	Prof. K. Vidyullatha Reddy	1.Prof. K.V.S. Sarma	Name of the full- time academic staff	50 W
Assistant Professor	Assistant Professor	Assistant Professor	Assistant Professor (Stage-III)	Associate Professor	Associate Professor	Professor	Professor	Professor	Professor	Designation	
M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management); M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Laws);	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws P.G. Diploma in Cyber Laws	P.G. Diploma in Cyber Laws	P.G. Diploma in International Humanitarian Law	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations	M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management); P.G. Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management	M.A. (Aviation Law and Air Transport Management); P.G. Diploma in Aviation Law and Air Transport Management	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws P.G. Diploma in Media Laws	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws	Name of ODL programme	
Appointment Order Dt.28/02/2008 NALSAR/APPT/ASST./RROF;/160/2014	NALSAR/APPT/LECTURER/03/2008 Dt. 31/12/2008	NALSAR/APPT/LECTURER/01/2008 Dt. 31/12/2008	NALSAR/DIR/APPT/ASST.PROF./03/2005 Dt. 07/06/2005 Admn./CAS/65/2014 Dt. 21/01/2014	No. Admn/Faculty/312/2014 Dt. 28/04/2014 Office Order Dt. 07/07/2015 Office Order Dt. 14/07/2016 No. Admn/Faculty/2261/17 Dt. 12/07/2017	Admn/Staff/527/2013 Dt. 15/7/2013 Admn/Faculty/2260/17 Dt. 12/7/2017	Office Order Dt. 1/9/2015	NALSAR/DIR/APPT/T.A./03/2000 Dt.30/06/2000 Admr/CAS/158/2014 Dt. 14/2/2014	NALSAR/DIR/APPT/T.A./2000 Dt.30/06/2000 Admn/CAS/157/2014 Dt. 14/2/2014	Appointment Letter Dt.30/03/1999 NALSAR/DIR/APPT/PROF/01/2005 Dt. 7/06/2005	Appointment letter reference number and date	
Headquarter	Headquarter	Headquarter	Headquarter	Headquarter	Headquarter	Headquarter	Headquarter	Headquarter	Headquarter	Working at (Headquarter/ Regional Centre / Study	

Prof. Of Law & Registrative Professor of Law Professor of Law & Registrative LAW Professor of Law Post SAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet NaLSAR, University Of Law Registration of Law Regist

Headquarter	Office Order Dt. 7/11/2017	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws	Assistant Professor	Mr. Alok Verma	21
Headquarter	Admn/Faculty/2236/2017 Dt. 21/7/2017	P.G. Diploma in Patents Law	Assistant Professor	Mr. T. Prashanth Reddy	
Headquarter	NALSAR/Faculty/2200/2017 Dt. 10/5/2017	P.G. Diploma in IHL	Assistant Professor	Mr. Vivek Mukherjee	19.
Headquarter	NALSAR/Faculty/2197/2017 Dt. 10/5/2017	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws	Assistant Professor	Mr. Varun Malik	18.
Headquarter	Admn/Staff/2164/2017 Dt. 3/5/2017	P.G. Diploma in IHL	Assistant Professor	Ms. Adya Surabhi	17.
Headquarter	Appointment Order Dt.24/06/2016 No.Admn/Staff/2240/2017 Dt.10/08/2017	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations	Assistant Professor	Mr. Praveen Munukutla	16.
Headquarter	Office Order Dt. 24/9/2015 Admn/Staff/2332/17 Dt. 6/12/2017	M.A. (Space and Telecommunication Laws); P.G. Diploma in IHL P.G. Diploma in Advanced Maritime Laws P.G. Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws	·	Mr. Syed Ashfaq Hussain Assistant Professor	15.
Headquarter	Admr/Faculty/318/2014 Dt. 5/5/2014 Admr/Faculty/2264/17 Dt. 12/7/2017	P.G. Diploma in Financial Services and Legislations	Assistant Professor	Dr. Rahul Gandhi Burra	4,
Headquarter	Admn/Staff/646/2013 Dt. 23/7/2013 NALSAR/APPT/ASST.PROF./2194/2017 Dt.10/5/2017	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws	Assistant Professor	Mr. P. Ashwini Kumar	ដ
Headquarter	Admr/Staff/644/2013 Dt. 23/7/2013 NALSAR/APPT/ASST.PROF./115/2015 Dt. 24/7/2015	P.G. Diploma in IHL	Assistant Professor	Mr. Jagteshwar Singh Sohi	
Headquarter	No.Admn/Staff/643/2013 Dt.23/07/2013 NALSAR/APPT/ASST.PROF./114/2015 Dt. 24/07/2015	M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws	Assistant Professor	Mr. Sudhanshu Kumar	11.
		P.G. Diploma in GIS and Remote Sensing Laws M.A. (Business and Tax Laws) P.G. Diploma in Corporate and Tax Laws			
Working at (Headquarter/ Regional Centre / Study	Appointment letter reference number and date	Name of ODL programme	Designation	Name of the full- time academic staff	no.



Prof.(Dr.)V. Balakista Reddy
Professor of Law & Registrar
Professor of Law & Registrar
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
NALSAR, UNIVERSITY OF LAW
Post Box No.1, Justice City', Shameerpet
Post Box No.1, Justic

FORMAT-B

Format for providing details of administrative staff engaged for ODL programmes on full time and dedicated basis

Administrative Staff

Sr. no.	Name of the administrative staff	Designation	Appointment letter reference number and date	Working at (Headquarter/ Regional Centre /Study Center)
1.	K. Madhuri	Assistant Registrar	 Appointment Order Dt.28/01/2002 Appointment Order Dt.21/04/2009 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/306/2014 Dt.22/04/2014 	Head Quarter
2.	B. Nagalakshmi	Assistant Registrar	 Appointment Order Dt.24/11/1999 Appointment Order Dt.21/06/2008 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/306/2014 Dt.22/04/2014 	Head Quarter
3.	G. Sathish Kumar	Superintendent	 Appointment Order Dt.08/12/1998 Appointment Order Dt.21/06/2008 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/306/2014 Dt.22/04/2014 	Head Quarter
4.	G. Usha Devi	Junior Assistant	 Appointment Order Dt.29/03/2005 Office Order No. Admn-35/NTS Appt./2010 Dt.19/11/2010 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/1889/2017 Dt.05/01/2017 	Head Quarter
5.	K. Sathesh Kumar	Junior Assistant	Appointment Order Dt 07/07/2011	Head Quarter
6.	B. Ramya Lakshmi Nagini	Junior Assistant	 Appointment Order Dt.07/07/2011 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/1890/2017 Dt.05/01/2017 No.Admn/Staff/2362/18 Dt.17/01/2018 	Head Quarter
7.	Rahmath Basha	Technician	 Appointment Order Dt.26/05/2003 Appointment Order Dt.21/06/2008 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/306/2014 Dt.22/04/2014 	Head Quarter
8.	B. Vijay Kumar	Record Assistant	 Appointment Order Dt.06/11/2006 Office Order No. Admn-44/NTS Appt./2011 Dt.08/12/2011 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/1889/2017 Dt.05/01/2017 	Head Quarter
9.	Sreenivasachary R. K.	Record Assistant	 Appointment Order Dt.23/11/1998 Appointment Order Dt.21/06/2008 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/306/2014 Dt.22/04/2014 	Head Quarter
10.	E. Raju	Gardener	 Appointment Order Dt.31/03/1999 Appointment Order Dt.21/06/2008 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/306/2014 Dt.22/04/2014 	Head Quarter
11.	G. Nirmala	Cleaner	 Appointment Order Dt.02/07/2007 Office Order No. Admn-49/NTS Appt./2013 Dt.26/12/2013 Office Order No. Admn/Staff/1889/2017 Dt.05/01/2017 	Head Quarter

Hyderabad